

# Comprehensive School Safety Plan

## SB 187 Compliance Document

**2020-2021**  
**School Year**

**School:** Rancho Vista Elementary  
**CDS Code:** 19-65102-6108245  
**District:** Westside Union Elementary School District  
**Address:** 40641 Peonza Lane  
Palmdale, CA 93551  
**Date of Meeting for Public Input:** February 4, 2021  
**Date of Revision:** February 2, 2021  
**Approved by WUSD Board of Trustees:**

**Approved by:**

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Cathy Bennett	Principal		
Erin Belcher	Vice Principal		
Darrell Hrabik	Teacher		
Ronald Ibarra	Teacher		
Cynthia Barron	Teacher		
Bridget Warner	Parent		
Scotland McCraw	Teacher		
Jennifer Mumby	Teacher		

NOTE: Tactical information is excluded from the public inspection document. A “Public Inspection Log” will be used to record the name, address, phone number and method used for verifying the identity of all individuals requesting to inspect this plan. This document is not available for inspection on the internet.

## Table of Contents

Senate Bill 187: Comprehensive School Safety Plan Purpose .....	5
Safety Plan Vision.....	5
Components of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan (EC 32281).....	6
(A) Child Abuse Reporting Procedures (EC 35294.2 [a] [2]; PC 11166).....	7
(B) Disaster Procedures (EC 35295-35297; GC 8607 and 3100).....	16
(C) School Suspension, Expulsion and Mandatory Expulsion Guidelines .....	19
(D) Procedures to Notify Teachers of Dangerous Pupils (EC 49079).....	45
(E) Sexual Harassment Policies (EC 212.6 [b]) .....	45
(F) School-wide Dress Code Relating to Gang-Related Apparel (EC 35183).....	48
(G) Procedure for Safe Ingress and Egress of Pupils, Parents, and Staff to and from School (EC 35294.2) .....	52
(H) A Safe and Orderly School Environment Conducive to Learning (EC 35294.2) .....	53
(I) School Discipline Rules and Consequences (EC 35291 and EC 35291.5) .....	56
(J) Crime Reporting Procedures and Policies .....	70
(K) Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities .....	71
(L) Visitors .....	83
(M) Drug and Alcohol Free Workplace.....	84
(N) Bullying.....	86
(O) Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti .....	90
(P) Positive School Climate.....	91
(Q) Conflict Resolution .....	93
(R) Hate-Motivated Behavior .....	95
(S) Student Use of Technology .....	97
Safety Plan Appendices.....	103
Emergency Contact Numbers .....	104
Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures .....	105
Rancho Vista Elementary Incident Command System .....	106
Incident Command Team Responsibilities .....	107
Emergency Response Guidelines .....	108

Emergency Action – All Clear .....	109
Emergency Action - Duck, Cover and Hold On .....	110
Emergency Action - Evacuation.....	111
Emergency Action - Lockdown .....	113
Emergency Action – Shelter In Place.....	114
Emergency Action – Stand-By .....	115
Emergency Action – Covert Schools.....	116
Emergency Action - Directed Transportation.....	117
Emergency Action – Off-Site Evacuation.....	119
Emergency Action – Reverse Evacuation .....	120
Emergency Action – Student Release .....	121
Emergency Action – Take Cover.....	123
Incidents of Violence on Campus.....	124
EMERGENCY RESPONSES .....	125
Aircraft Crash .....	125
Air Pollution Alert.....	126
Allergic Reaction .....	127
Animal Disturbance.....	127
Biological or Chemical Release.....	128
Bomb Threat/ Threat of Violence .....	129
Bomb Threat Checklist .....	131
Bus Accident.....	133
Chemical Accident (Offsite).....	134
Chemical Accident (Onsite) .....	134
Civil Disturbance .....	135
Criminal Act.....	136
Death of a Student .....	137
Death of Staff Member .....	137
Dirty Bomb .....	138

Earthquake .....	139
Explosion or Risk of Explosion .....	140
Fire (Offsite) .....	141
Fire (Onsite) .....	141
Flooding .....	142
Gas Odor/Leak .....	143
Hazardous Materials .....	143
Hostage Situation .....	144
Intruder .....	144
Irrational Behavior .....	145
Kidnapping .....	146
Medical Emergency.....	147
Missing Student .....	147
Motor Vehicle Crash .....	148
Pandemic Influenza.....	149
Public Demonstration .....	150
Poisoning/Contamination .....	150
Sexual Assault .....	151
Shooting.....	151
Storm/Severe Weather .....	152
Student Riot .....	153
Suicide Attempt .....	154
Suspicious Package.....	154
Terrorist Attack/War.....	155
Threat Level Red .....	156
Threat/Assaults .....	156
Utility Failure.....	157
Weapon.....	158
Emergency Evacuation Map.....	160



## **Senate Bill 187: Comprehensive School Safety Plan Purpose**

The California Education Code (sections 32280-32288) outlines the requirements of all schools operating any kindergarten and any grades 1 to 12, inclusive, to write and develop a school safety plan relevant to the needs and resources of that particular school.

In 2004, the Legislature and Governor recast and renumbered the Comprehensive School Safety Plan provisions in SB 719 and AB 115. It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting the provisions to support California public schools as they develop their mandated comprehensive safety plans that are the result of a systematic planning process, that include strategies aimed at the prevention of, and education about, potential incidents involving crime and violence on school campuses.

The historical requirement of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan was presented in Senate Bill 187, which was approved by the Governor and chaptered in 1997. This legislation contained a sunset clause that stated that this legislation would remain in effect only until January 1, 2000. Senate Bill 334 was approved and chaptered in 1999 and perpetuated this legislation under the requirement of the initial legislation.

Comprehensive School Safety Plans are required under SB 719 & AB 115 and contains the following elements:

Assessment of school crime committed on school campuses and at school-related functions

- Child abuse reporting procedures
- Disaster procedures
- Suspension and expulsion policies
- Procedures to notify teachers of dangerous pupils
- Discrimination and harassment policies
- School wide dress code policies
- Procedures for safe ingress and egress
- Policies enacted to maintain a safe and orderly environment
- Rules and procedures on school discipline
- Hate crime reporting procedures

The Comprehensive School Safety Plan will be reviewed and updated by March 1st every year. In July of every year, the school will report on the status of its school safety plan including a description of its key elements in the annual school accountability report card.

A copy of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan is available for review at Rancho Vista Elementary's office.

### **Safety Plan Vision**

Rancho Vista Elementary School is committed to providing a safe, secure, caring, and respectful learning environment where all community stakeholders work together to promote each student's academic, social and emotional growth and success.

## **Components of the Comprehensive School Safety Plan (EC 32281)**

### **Rancho Vista Elementary Safety Committee**

Darrell Hrabik, Ronald Ibarra, Cynthia Barron, Scotland McCraw, Cathy Bennett, Erin Belcher, Bridget Warner, Jennifer Mumby

### **Assessment of School Safety**

Rancho Vista is a safe school. Rancho Vista's greatest area of strength related to comprehensive school safety is providing a positive school-based culture and climate for students to learn. We have a strong college-career learning focus through AVID and lessons taught through the counseling program. A focus this year, due to the pandemic, has been addressing learning loss and the social emotional needs of our students. We continue with increasing academic achievement and attendance rates, and decreasing incidents of truancy by strengthening our character education through focused implementation of Boys Town. We have added seventeen new skills to our list of Boys Town skills to be taught and our Counselor and her team are creating student volunteer videos to be shown as a kickoff for each new skill. Our Counselor also presents preventative information to our students in their classrooms. We are also working to decrease suspension/expulsion rates by developing alternatives to suspension and focusing on safe and secure spaces for learning and play. (Trusted Space - All it takes)

In the 2018-2019 school year, Rancho Vista sent out 561 A2A attendance letters, and completed or scheduled 161 conferences to discuss attendance. Rancho Vista has had no SART or SARB meetings this year. In 2018-2019, Rancho Vista had no expulsions and eight students who were suspended. There was no property damage noted in the property damage reports.

In March of 2020 to January 2021 RV migrated to distance learning.

In the 2020-2021 school year, Rancho Vista students have been participating in distance learning. Our Counselor and her Classified Counselor Assistants have been making phone calls to all of Rancho Vista's families at least once a month. We have also been recording attendance and participation data as outline by SB-98.

In 2020, due to the COVID-19, the California Healthy Kids Survey was not administered. However we left the results of the 2018-2019 CHKS. The results of the California Healthy Kids Survey (CHKS) showed that 69% of 5th graders said they felt a school connectedness. Sixty-six percent of the 5th graders felt safe at school. Seventy-one percent of 5th graders felt they were treated with respect. Other areas were included in the survey and data analysis. The full report of all data is available at Rancho Vista and the District Office.

### **Strategies and Programs to Provide and Maintain a High Level of Safety (EC 32281(a)1, items A-J)**

- A2A program assists in addressing attendance.
- Awards/Incentives for behavior
- Boys Town Program and Certificated and Classified training
- Bullying prevention policy
- Character Building Programs such as Great Kindness Challenge
- College and Career focused activities through AVID
- Counseling Hatching Results Program
- Boys Town lessons school-wide through weekly morning announcements as well as regular Boys Town teacher taught lessons
- PTA provides classroom incentives for good attendance.
- Home-school communication using dialer/email messages, social media, website
- Monthly emergency/safety procedure drills – fire/earthquake/lockdown
- Monthly to quarterly Boys Town committee meetings
- Monthly to quarterly safety committee meetings
- Parent attendance meetings
- School Based Mental Health Support
- Leadership training through student participation in Student Council

**(A) Child Abuse Reporting Procedures (EC 35294.2 [a] [2]; PC 11166)**

Child abuse or neglect includes the following: (Penal Code 11165.5, 11165.6)

1. A physical injury or death inflicted by other than accidental means on a child by another person
2. Sexual abuse of a child, including sexual assault or sexual exploitation, as defined in Penal Code 11165.1
3. Neglect of a child as defined in Penal Code 11165.2
4. Willful harming or injuring of a child or the endangering of the person or health of a child as defined in Penal Code 11165.3
5. Unlawful corporal punishment or injury as defined in Penal Code 11165.4

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

Child abuse or neglect does not include:

1. A mutual affray between minors (Penal Code 11165.6)
2. An injury caused by reasonable and necessary force used by a peace officer acting within the course and scope of his/her employment (Penal Code 11165.6)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

3. An injury resulting from the exercise by a teacher, vice principal, principal, or other certificated employee of the same degree of physical control over a student that a parent/guardian would be privileged to exercise, not exceeding the amount of physical control reasonably necessary to maintain order, protect property, protect the health and safety of students, or maintain proper and appropriate conditions conducive to learning (Education Code 44807)
4. An injury caused by a school employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to quell a disturbance threatening physical injury to persons or damage to property, to protect himself/herself, or to obtain weapons or other dangerous objects within the control of a student (Education Code 49001)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

5. Physical pain or discomfort caused by athletic competition or other such recreational activity voluntarily engaged in by a student (Education Code 49001)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

6. Homelessness or classification as an unaccompanied minor (Penal Code 11165.15)

Mandated reporters include, but are not limited to, teachers; instructional aides; teacher's aides or assistants; classified employees; certificated pupil personnel employees; administrative officers or supervisors of child attendance; athletic coaches, administrators, and directors; administrators and employees of a licensed child day care facility; Head Start teachers; district police or security officers; licensed nurses or health care providers; and administrators, presenters, and counselors of a child abuse prevention program. (Penal Code 11165.7)

Reasonable suspicion means that it is objectively reasonable for a person to entertain a suspicion, based upon facts that could cause a reasonable person in a like position, drawing when appropriate on his/her training and experience, to suspect child abuse or neglect. However, reasonable suspicion does not require certainty that child abuse or neglect has occurred, nor does it require a specific medical indication of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

## Reportable Offenses

A mandated reporter shall make a report using the procedures provided below whenever, in his/her professional capacity or within the scope of his/her employment, he/she has knowledge of or observes a child whom the mandated reporter knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect. (Penal Code 11166)

Any mandated reporter who has knowledge of or who reasonably suspects that a child is suffering serious emotional damage or is at a substantial risk of suffering serious emotional damage, based on evidence of severe anxiety, depression, withdrawal, or untoward aggressive behavior toward self or others, may make a report to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166.05, 11167)

Any district employee who reasonably believes that he/she has observed the commission of a murder, rape, or lewd or lascivious act by use of force, violence, duress, menace, or fear of immediate and unlawful bodily injury against a victim who is a child under age 14 shall notify a peace officer. (Penal Code 152.3, 288)

## Responsibility for Reporting

The reporting duties of mandated reporters are individual and cannot be delegated to another person. (Penal Code 11166)

When two or more mandated reporters jointly have knowledge of a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect, the report may be made by a member of the team selected by mutual agreement and a single report may be made and signed by the selected member of the reporting team. Any member who has knowledge that the member designated to report has failed to do so shall thereafter make the report. (Penal Code 11166)

No supervisor or administrator shall impede or inhibit a mandated reporter from making a report. (Penal Code 11166)

Any person not identified as a mandated reporter who has knowledge of or observes a child whom he/she knows or reasonably suspects has been a victim of child abuse or neglect may report the known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166)

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

## Reporting Procedures

### 1. Initial Telephone Report

Immediately or as soon as practicable after knowing or observing suspected child abuse or neglect, a mandated reporter shall make an initial report by telephone to any police department (excluding a school district police/security department), sheriff's department, county probation department if designated by the county to receive such reports, or county welfare department. (Penal Code 11165.9, 11166)

### LA Department of Public Service

Child Abuse Hotline  
1-800-540-4000

When the initial telephone report is made, the mandated reporter shall note the name of the official contacted, the date and time contacted, and any instructions or advice received.

### 2. Written Report

Within 36 hours of knowing or observing the information concerning the incident, the mandated reporter shall then prepare and either send, fax, or electronically submit to the appropriate agency a written follow-up report, which includes a completed Department of Justice form (SS 8572). (Penal Code 11166, 11168)

The Department of Justice form may be obtained from the district office or other appropriate agencies, such as the county probation

or welfare department or the police or sheriff's department.

Reports of suspected child abuse or neglect shall include, if known: (Penal Code 11167)

- a) The name, business address, and telephone number of the person making the report and the capacity that makes the person a mandated reporter
- b) The child's name and address, present location, and, where applicable, school, grade, and class
- c) The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the child's parents/guardians
- d) The name, address, telephone number, and other relevant personal information about the person who might have abused or neglected the child
- e) The information that gave rise to the reasonable suspicion of child abuse or neglect and the source(s) of that information

The mandated reporter shall make a report even if some of this information is not known or is uncertain to him/her. (Penal Code 11167)

The mandated reporter may give to an investigator from an agency investigating the case, including a licensing agency, any information relevant to an incident of child abuse or neglect or to a report made for serious emotional damage pursuant to Penal Code 11166.05. (Penal Code 11167)

### 3. Internal Reporting

The mandated reporter shall not be required to disclose his/her identity to his/her supervisor, the principal, or the Superintendent or designee. (Penal Code 11166)

However, employees reporting child abuse or neglect to an appropriate agency are encouraged, but not required, to notify the principal as soon as possible after the initial telephone report to the appropriate agency. When so notified, the principal shall inform the Superintendent or designee.

The principal so notified shall provide the mandated reporter with any assistance necessary to ensure that reporting procedures are carried out in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. At the mandated reporter's request, the principal may assist in completing and filing the necessary forms.

Reporting the information to an employer, supervisor, principal, school counselor, co-worker, or other person shall not be a substitute for making a mandated report to the appropriate agency. (Penal Code 11166)

### Training

Within the first six weeks of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall provide training on mandated reporting requirements to district employees and persons working on their behalf who are mandated reporters. Any school personnel hired during the school year shall receive such training within the first six weeks of employment. (Education Code 44691; Penal Code 11165.7)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

The Superintendent or designee shall use the online training module provided by the California Department of Social Services. (Education Code 44691)

The training shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, training in identification and reporting of child abuse and neglect. In addition, the training shall include information that failure to report an incident of known or reasonably suspected child abuse or neglect as required by law is a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment and/or a fine as specified. (Education Code 44691; Penal

Code 11165.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall obtain and retain proof of each mandated reporter's completion of the training. (Education Code 44691)

In addition, at least once every three years, school personnel may receive training in the prevention of child abuse, including sexual abuse, on school grounds, by school personnel, or in school-sponsored programs. (Education Code 44691)

#### Victim Interviews by Social Services

Whenever the Department of Social Services or another government agency is investigating suspected child abuse or neglect that occurred within the child's home or out-of-home care facility, the student may be interviewed by an agency representative during school hours, on school premises. The Superintendent or designee shall give the student the choice of being interviewed in private or in the presence of any adult school employee or volunteer aide selected by the student. (Penal Code 11174.3)

A staff member or volunteer aide selected by a child may decline to be present at the interview. If the selected person accepts, the principal or designee shall inform him/her of the following requirements: (Penal Code 11174.3)

1. The purpose of the selected person's presence at the interview is to lend support to the child and enable him/her to be as comfortable as possible.
2. The selected person shall not participate in the interview.
3. The selected person shall not discuss the facts or circumstances of the case with the child.
4. The selected person is subject to the confidentiality requirements of the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act, a violation of which is punishable as specified in Penal Code 11167.5.

If a staff member agrees to be present, the interview shall be held at a time during school hours when it does not involve an expense to the school. (Penal Code 11174.3)

#### Release of Child to Peace Officer

When a child is released to a peace officer and taken into custody as a victim of suspected child abuse or neglect, the Superintendent or designee and/or principal shall not notify the parent/guardian, but rather shall provide the peace officer with the address and telephone number of the child's parent/guardian. (Education Code 48906)

(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)

#### Parent/Guardian Complaints

Upon request, the Superintendent or designee shall provide parents/guardians with procedures for reporting suspected child abuse occurring at a school site to appropriate agencies. For parents/guardians whose primary language is not English, such procedures shall be in their primary language and, when communicating orally regarding those procedures, an interpreter shall be provided.

To file a complaint against a district employee or other person suspected of child abuse or neglect at a school site, parents/guardians may file a report by telephone, in person, or in writing with any appropriate agency identified above under "Reporting Procedures." If a parent/guardian makes a complaint about an employee to any other employee, the employee receiving the information shall notify the parent/guardian of procedures for filing a complaint with the appropriate agency. The employee also is obligated pursuant to Penal Code 11166 to file a report himself/herself using the procedures described above for mandated reporters.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

In addition, if the child is enrolled in special education, a separate complaint may be filed with the California Department of Education pursuant to 5 CCR 4650.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

#### Notifications

The Superintendent or designee shall provide to all new employees who are mandated reporters a statement that informs them of their status as mandated reporters, their reporting obligations under Penal Code 11166, and their confidentiality rights under Penal Code 11167. The district also shall provide these new employees with a copy of Penal Code 11165.7, 11166, and 11167. (Penal Code 11165.7, 11166.5)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

Before beginning employment, any person who will be a mandated reporter by virtue of his/her position shall sign a statement indicating that he/she has knowledge of the reporting obligations under Penal Code 11166 and will comply with those provisions. The signed statement shall be retained by the Superintendent or designee. (Penal Code 11166.5)

Employees who work with dependent adults shall be notified of legal responsibilities and reporting procedures pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code 15630-15637.

The Superintendent or designee also shall notify all employees that:

1. A mandated reporter who reports a known or suspected instance of child abuse or neglect shall not be held civilly or criminally liable for making a report and this immunity shall apply even if the mandated reporter acquired the knowledge or reasonable suspicion of child abuse or neglect outside of his/her professional capacity or outside the scope of his/her employment. Any other person making a report shall not incur civil or criminal liability unless it can be proven that he/she knowingly made a false report or made a report with reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the report. (Penal Code 11172)
2. If a mandated reporter fails to timely report an incident of known or reasonably suspected child abuse or neglect, he/she may be guilty of a crime punishable by a fine and/or imprisonment. (Penal Code 11166)
3. No employee shall be subject to any sanction by the district for making a report unless it can be shown that he/she knowingly made a false report or made a report with reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the report. (Penal Code 11166)

Regulation      WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: December 20, 2016      Quartz Hill, California

#### Exhibit

Section 11166 of the Penal Code requires any child care custodian, health practitioner, fire fighter, animal control officer, or humane society officer, employee of a child protective agency or child visitation monitor who has knowledge of or observes a child in his/her professional capacity or within the scope of his/her employment whom he/she knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse to report the known or suspected instance of child abuse to a child protective agency immediately or as soon as practically possible by telephone and to prepare and send a written report thereof within 36 hours of receiving the information concerning the incident.

"Child care custodian" includes teachers; an instructional aide, a teacher's aide, or a teacher's assistant employed by any public or private school, who has been trained in the duties imposed by this article, if the school district has so warranted to the State Department of Education; a classified employee of any public school who has been trained in the duties imposed by this article, if the school has so warranted to the State Department of Education; administrative officers, supervisors of child welfare and attendance, or certificated pupil personnel employees of any public or private school; administrators of a public or private day camp; administrators and employees of public or private youth centers, youth recreation programs and youth organizations; administrators and employees of public or private organizations whose duties require direct contact and supervision of children and who have been trained in the duties imposed by this article; licensees, administrators and employees of licensed community care or child day care facilities; headstart teachers; licensing workers or licensing evaluators; public assistance workers; employees of a child care institution including, but not limited to, foster parents, group home personnel, and personnel of residential care facilities; social workers, probation officers or parole officers; employees of a school district police or security department; any person who is an administrator or a presenter of, or a counselor in, a child abuse prevention program in any public or private school; a district attorney investigator, inspector, or family support officer unless the investigator, inspector or officer is working with an attorney

appointed pursuant to Section 317 of the Welfare and Institutions Code to represent a minor; or a peace officer, as defined in Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 830) of Title 3 of Part 2 of this code, who is not otherwise described in this section.

"Health practitioner" includes physicians and surgeons, psychiatrists, psychologists, dentists, residents, interns, podiatrists, chiropractors, licensed nurses, dental hygienists, optometrists, or any other person who is licensed under Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code; marriage, family and child counselors; emergency medical technicians I or II, paramedics, or other persons certificated pursuant to Division 2.5 (commencing with Section 1797) of the Health and Safety Code; psychological assistants registered pursuant to Section 2913 of the Business and Professions Code; marriage, family and child counselor trainees as defined in subdivision (c) of Section 4980.03 of the Business and Professions Code; unlicensed marriage, family and child counselor interns registered under Section 4980.44 of the Business and Professions Code; state or county public health employees who treat minors for venereal disease or any other condition; coroners; paramedics; and religious practitioners who diagnose, examine, or treat children.

"Child visitation monitor" means any person as defined in Section 11165.15.

I have been informed of the above law and will comply with its provisions.

(Type employee's name below line, requiring signature above)

This statement is a permanent record of the district. The cost of printing, distribution, and filing of these statements is borne by the district.

This subdivision is not applicable to persons employed by child protective agencies, public or private youth centers, youth recreation programs and youth organizations as members of the support staff or maintenance staff and who do not work with, observe, or have knowledge of children as part of their official duties.

WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Lancaster, California





## SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE REPORT (Pursuant to Penal Code section 11166)

Print Form

Clear Form

To Be Completed by Mandated Child Abuse Reporters  
PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

CASE NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

CASE NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

A. REPORTING PARTY	NAME OF MANDATED REPORTER		TITLE		MANDATED REPORTER CATEGORY			
	REPORTER'S BUSINESS/AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS Street City Zip			DID MANDATED REPORTER WITNESS THE INCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO				
	REPORTER'S TELEPHONE (DAYTIME)		SIGNATURE		TODAY'S DATE			
B. REPORT NOTIFICATION	<input type="checkbox"/> LAW ENFORCEMENT <input type="checkbox"/> COUNTY PROBATION <input type="checkbox"/> COUNTY WELFARE / CPS (Child Protective Services)		AGENCY					
	ADDRESS Street City Zip			DATE/TIME OF PHONE CALL				
	OFFICIAL CONTACTED - NAME AND TITLE			TELEPHONE				
C. VICTIM One report per victim	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE)		BIRTHDATE OR APPROX. AGE		SEX		ETHNICITY	
	ADDRESS Street City Zip			TELEPHONE				
	PRESENT LOCATION OF VICTIM		SCHOOL		CLASS		GRADE	
	PHYSICALLY DISABLED? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		OTHER DISABILITY (SPECIFY)		PRIMARY LANGUAGE SPOKEN IN HOME	
	IN FOSTER CARE? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		IF VICTIM WAS IN OUT-OF-HOME CARE AT TIME OF INCIDENT, CHECK TYPE OF CARE: <input type="checkbox"/> DAY CARE <input type="checkbox"/> CHILD CARE CENTER <input type="checkbox"/> FOSTER FAMILY HOME <input type="checkbox"/> FAMILY FRIEND <input type="checkbox"/> GROUP HOME OR INSTITUTION <input type="checkbox"/> RELATIVE'S HOME			TYPE OF ABUSE (CHECK ONE OR MORE): <input type="checkbox"/> PHYSICAL <input type="checkbox"/> MENTAL <input type="checkbox"/> SEXUAL <input type="checkbox"/> NEGLECT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (SPECIFY) _____		
	RELATIONSHIP TO SUSPECT		PHOTOS TAKEN? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		DID THE INCIDENT RESULT IN THIS VICTIM'S DEATH? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> UNK			
D. INVOLVED PARTIES	VICTIM'S SIBLINGS							
	NAME		BIRTHDATE		SEX		ETHNICITY	
	1. _____		3. _____					
	2. _____		4. _____					
	VICTIM'S PARENTS/GUARDIANS							
	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE)		BIRTHDATE OR APPROX. AGE		SEX		ETHNICITY	
	ADDRESS Street City Zip		HOME PHONE		BUSINESS PHONE			
	NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE)		BIRTHDATE OR APPROX. AGE		SEX		ETHNICITY	
	ADDRESS Street City Zip		HOME PHONE		BUSINESS PHONE			
	SUSPECT							
SUSPECT'S NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE)		BIRTHDATE OR APPROX. AGE		SEX		ETHNICITY		
ADDRESS Street City Zip				TELEPHONE				
OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION								
E. INCIDENT INFORMATION	IF NECESSARY, ATTACH EXTRA SHEET(S) OR OTHER FORM(S) AND CHECK THIS BOX <input type="checkbox"/> IF MULTIPLE VICTIMS, INDICATE NUMBER: _____							
	DATE/TIME OF INCIDENT		PLACE OF INCIDENT					
	NARRATIVE DESCRIPTION (What victim(s) said/what the mandated reporter observed/what person accompanying the victim(s) said/similar or past incident's involving the victim(s) or suspect)							

DO NOT submit a copy of this form to the Department of Justice (DOJ). The investigating agency is required under Penal Code section 11169 to submit to DOJ a Child Abuse or Severe Neglect Indexing Form BCIA 8583 if (1) an active investigation was conducted and (2) the incident was determined to be substantiated.





## SUSPECTED CHILD ABUSE REPORT (Pursuant to Penal Code section 11166)

### DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF FORM BCIA 8572

All Penal Code (PC) references are located in Article 2.5 of the California PC. This article is known as the Child Abuse and Neglect Reporting Act (CANRA). The provisions of CANRA may be viewed at: <http://leginfo.ca.gov/faces/codes.xhtml> (specify "Penal Code" and search for sections 11164-11174.3). A mandated reporter must complete and submit form BCIA 8572 even if some of the requested information is not known. (PC section 11167(a).)

#### I. MANDATED CHILD ABUSE REPORTERS

Mandated child abuse reporters include all those individuals and entities listed in PC section 11165.7.

#### II. TO WHOM REPORTS ARE TO BE MADE ("DESIGNATED AGENCIES")

Reports of suspected child abuse or neglect shall be made by mandated reporters to any police department or sheriff's department (not including a school district police or security department), the county probation department (if designated by the county to receive mandated reports), or the county welfare department. (PC section 11165.9.)

#### III. REPORTING RESPONSIBILITIES

Any mandated reporter who has knowledge of or observes a child, in his or her professional capacity or within the scope of his or her employment, whom he or she knows or reasonably suspects has been the victim of child abuse or neglect shall report such suspected incident of abuse or neglect to a designated agency immediately or as soon as practically possible by telephone and shall prepare and send a written report thereof **within 36 hours** of receiving the information concerning the incident. (PC section 11166(a).)

No mandated reporter who reports a suspected incident of child abuse or neglect shall be held civilly or criminally liable for any report required or authorized by CANRA. Any other person reporting a known or suspected incident of child abuse or neglect shall not incur civil or criminal liability as a result of any report authorized by CANRA unless it can be proven the report was false and the person knew it was false or made the report with reckless disregard of its truth or falsity. (PC section 11172(a).)

#### IV. INSTRUCTIONS

**SECTION A – REPORTING PARTY:** Enter the mandated reporter's name, title, category (from PC section 11165.7), business/agency name and address, daytime telephone number, and today's date. Check yes/no whether the mandated reporter witnessed the incident. The signature area is for either the mandated reporter or, if the report is telephoned in by the mandated reporter, the person taking the telephoned report.

#### IV. INSTRUCTIONS (continued)

**SECTION B – REPORT NOTIFICATION:** Complete the name and address of the designated agency notified, the date/time of the phone call, and the name, title, and telephone number of the official contacted.

**SECTION C – VICTIM (One Report per Victim):** Enter the victim's name, birthdate or approximate age, sex, ethnicity, address, telephone number, present location, and, where applicable, enter the school, class (indicate the teacher's name or room number), and grade. List the primary language spoken in the victim's home. Check the appropriate yes/no box to indicate whether the victim may have a developmental disability or physical disability and specify any other apparent disability. Check the appropriate yes/no box to indicate whether the victim is in foster care, and check the appropriate box to indicate the type of care if the victim was in out-of-home care. Check the appropriate box to indicate the type of abuse. List the victim's relationship to the suspect. Check the appropriate yes/no box to indicate whether photos of the injuries were taken. Check the appropriate box to indicate whether the incident resulted in the victim's death.

**SECTION D – INVOLVED PARTIES:** Enter the requested information for Victim's Siblings, Victim's Parents/Guardians, and Suspect. Attach extra sheet(s) if needed (provide the requested information for each individual on the attached sheet(s)).

**SECTION E – INCIDENT INFORMATION:** If multiple victims, indicate the number and submit a form for each victim. Enter date/time and place of the incident. Provide a narrative of the incident. Attach extra sheet(s) if needed.

#### V. DISTRIBUTION

**Reporting Party:** After completing form BCIA 8572, retain a copy for your records and submit copies to the designated agency.

**Designated Agency:** **Within 36 hours** of receipt of form BCIA 8572, the initial designated agency will send a copy of the completed form to the district attorney and any additional designated agencies in compliance with PC sections 11166(j) and 11166(k).

#### ETHNICITY CODES

1 Alaskan Native	6 Caribbean	11 Guamanian	16 Korean	22 Polynesian	27 White-Armenian
2 American Indian	7 Central American	12 Hawaiian	17 Laotian	23 Samoan	28 White-Central American
3 Asian Indian	8 Chinese	13 Hispanic	18 Mexican	24 South American	29 White-European
4 Black	9 Ethiopian	14 Hmong	19 Other Asian	25 Vietnamese	30 White-Middle Eastern
5 Cambodian	10 Filipino	15 Japanese	21 Other Pacific Islander	26 White	31 White-Romanian

## **(B) Disaster Procedures (EC 35295-35297; GC 8607 and 3100)**

The district disaster preparedness plan shall be available to staff, students and the public in the office of the Superintendent and in the office of each principal. Individual school site disaster plans shall be provided to each teacher and shall be available for public inspection at the principal's office. The principal shall make certain that students and staff are familiar with their site plan.

The Board of Trustees shall grant the use of school buildings, grounds and equipment to public agencies, including the American Red Cross, for mass care and welfare shelters during disasters or other emergencies affecting the public health and welfare. The Board shall cooperate with such agencies in furnishing and maintaining whatever services it deems necessary to meet the community's needs. (Education Code 38132)

### **Release of Students**

The following procedures shall be followed in releasing students in the event of an emergency or disaster:

1. The principal or designee shall receive authorization from the Superintendent or designee before releasing students.
2. Individual students shall not leave a school site without receiving permission from the principal or designee.
3. If possible, staff shall release students only to persons authorized on the student emergency card.
4. In absence of an emergency card or in an emergency in which reference to the emergency card is impossible, individual students shall be released, upon presentation of identification, to parents/guardians, persons authorized by the parents/guardians, or to authorized persons representing public agencies that may take responsibility, when necessary, for the safety of the student.
5. The principal or designee shall record the release of all students.

### **Role of Staff**

School staff are considered disaster service workers and are subject to disaster service activities assigned to them. (Government Code 3100)

(cf. 4112.3/4212.3/4312.3 - Oath or Affirmation)

During an emergency, staff shall fulfill the following roles:

(cf. 4119.3/4219.3/4319.3 - Duties of Personnel)

1. The principal or designee shall assume overall control and supervision of activities at the school site during an emergency. He/she shall have authority to use discretionary judgment in emergency situations which do not permit execution of prearranged plans. The principal or designee shall:
  - a. Direct evacuation of buildings
  - b. Arrange for transfer of students when their safety is threatened
  - c. Inform the Superintendent or designee of all emergency actions taken as soon as possible
  - d. Schedule periodical fire drills and other disaster preparedness exercises and keep appropriate records
  - e. Post directions for fire drills and civil defense drills in classrooms, multipurpose rooms, etc.
2. Teachers shall be responsible for supervision of students in their charge. Teachers shall:
  - a. Direct evacuation of students in their charge in accordance with the principal's instruction
  - b. Give the DROP command as necessary
  - c. Take attendance, stay with the students, and provide supervision
  - d. Report missing students to the principal or designee
  - e. Send students in need of first aid to the school nurse or a person trained in first aid
3. Custodians are responsible for the use of emergency equipment, the handling of supplies and the use of available utilities. Custodians shall:
  - a. Survey and report damage to the principal

- b. Direct rescue operations as required
  - c. Direct fire-fighting efforts until regular fire-fighting personnel take over
  - d. Control main shutoff valves for gas, water and electricity and ascertain that no hazard results from broken gas, water mains or fallen electrical lines
  - e. Disburse supplies and equipment as needed
4. The school secretary and secretarial staff shall:
- a. Report a fire or disaster to the appropriate authorities
  - b. Answer telephones and monitor radio emergency broadcasts
  - c. Provide for the safety of essential school records and documents
  - d. Assist the principal as needed
5. The school nurse shall:
- a. Administer first aid
  - b. Supervise the administration of first aid
  - c. Organize first aid and medical supplies
6. The cafeteria manager shall direct the use and preparation of the cafeteria stock and water supply whenever the feeding of students becomes necessary during a disaster.
7. The bus driver(s) shall:
- a. Supervise students if a disaster occurs while they are on the bus
  - b. Issue the DROP command as necessary while students are on the bus
  - c. Transfer students to a new location when directed by the principal
  - d. Assist the custodian in damage control

Regulation WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Approved: September 15, 1997 Lancaster, California

### **Emergencies And Disaster Preparedness Plan**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district and site comprehensive safety plans address, at a minimum, the following types of emergencies and disasters:

- 1. Fire on or off school grounds which endangers students and staff  
(cf. 3516.1 - Fire Drills and Fires)
- 2. Earthquake or other natural disasters  
(cf. 3516.3 - Earthquake Emergency Procedure System)
- 3. Environmental hazards  
(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)  
(cf. 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management)
- 4. Attack or disturbance, or threat of attack or disturbance, by an individual or group  
(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)  
(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)  
(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)
- 5. Bomb threat or actual detonation  
(cf. 3516.2 - Bomb Threats)
- 6. Biological, radiological, chemical, and other activities, or heightened warning of such activities
- 7. Medical emergencies and quarantines, such as a pandemic influenza outbreak  
(cf. 5141.22 - Infectious Diseases)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's procedures include strategies and actions for prevention/mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery, including, but not limited to, the following:

- 1. Regular inspection of school facilities and equipment and identification of risks  
(cf. 3530 - Risk Management/Insurance)
- 2. Instruction and practice for students and employees regarding emergency plans, including:
  - a. Training of staff in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation

- b. Regular practice of emergency procedures by students and staff

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

3. Specific determination of roles and responsibilities of staff during a disaster or other emergency, including determination of:

- a. The appropriate chain of command at the district and, if communication between the district and site is not possible, at each site
- b. Individuals responsible for specific duties
- c. Designation of the principal for the overall control and supervision of activities at each school during the emergency, including authorization to use his/her discretion in situations which do not permit execution of prearranged plans
- d. Identification of at least one person at each site who holds a valid certificate in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation
- e. Assignment of responsibility for identification of injured persons and administration of first aid

4. Personal safety and security, including:

- a. Identification of areas of responsibility for supervision of students
- b. Procedures for evacuation of students and staff, including posting of evacuation routes
- c. Procedures for release of students, including a procedure to release students when reference to the emergency card is not feasible

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

- d. Identification of transportation needs, including a plan which allows bus seating capacity limits to be exceeded when a disaster or hazard requires students to be moved immediately to ensure their safety

(cf. 3543 - Transportation Safety and Emergencies)

- e. Provision of a first aid kit to each classroom
- f. Arrangements for students and staff with special needs

(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

- g. Upon notification that a pandemic situation exists, adjustment of attendance policies for students and sick leave policies for staff with known or suspected pandemic influenza or other infectious disease

(cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/ Injury Leave)

(cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)

(cf. 6183 - Home and Hospital Instruction)

5. Closure of schools, including an analysis of:

- a. The impact on student learning and methods to ensure continuity of instruction



- b. How to provide for continuity of operations for essential central office functions, such as payroll and ongoing communication with students and parents/guardians

(cf. 3516.5 - Emergency Schedules)

- 6. Communication among staff, parents/guardians, the Board of Trustees, other governmental agencies, and the media during an emergency, including:

- a. Identification of spokesperson(s)

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

- b. Development and testing of communication platforms, such as hotlines, telephone trees, and web sites

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)

- c. Development of methods to ensure that communications are, to the extent practicable, in a language and format that is easy for parents/guardians to understand
- d. Distribution of information about district and school site emergency procedures to staff, students, and parents/guardians

- 7. Cooperation with other state and local agencies, including:

- a. Development of guidelines for law enforcement involvement and intervention
- b. Collaboration with the local health department, including development of a tracking system to alert the local health department to a substantial increase of student or staff absenteeism as indicative of a potential outbreak of an infectious disease

(cf. 1400 - Relations between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

- 8. Steps to be taken after the disaster or emergency, including:

- a. Inspection of school facilities
- b. Provision of mental health services for students and staff, as needed

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Regulation WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Revised: December 9, 2017 Lancaster, California

### **(C) School Suspension, Expulsion and Mandatory Expulsion Guidelines**

Suspension from school means removal of a student from ongoing instruction for adjustment purposes. However, suspension does not mean any of the following: (Education Code 48925)

- 1. Reassignment to another education program or class at the same school where the student will receive continuing instruction for the length of day prescribed by the Board of Trustees for students of the same grade level.
- 2. Referral to a certificated employee designated by the principal to advise students.
- 3. Removal from the class, but without reassignment to another class or program, for the remainder of the class period without sending the student to the principal or designee as provided in Education Code 48910. Removal from a particular class shall not occur more than once every five school days.

Expulsion means removal of a student from the immediate supervision and control, or the general supervision, of school personnel. (Education Code 48925)

Day means a calendar day unless otherwise specifically provided. (Education Code 48925)

School day means a day upon which the schools of the district are in session or weekdays during the summer recess. (Education Code 48925)

Student includes a student's parent/guardian or legal counsel. (Education Code 48925)

Principal's designee means one or more administrators or, if there is not a second administrator at one school site, a certificated person specifically designated by the principal, in writing, to assist with disciplinary procedures. Only one such person may be designated at any time as the principal's primary designee and only one such person may be designated as secondary designee for the school year. The names of such persons shall be on file in the principal's office. (Education Code 48911)

School property, for the purposes described in Education Code 48900, includes, but is not limited to, electronic files and databases. (Education Code 48900(u))

#### Notice of Regulations

At the beginning of each school year, the principal of each school shall ensure that all students and parents/guardians are notified in writing of all school rules related to discipline, including suspension and expulsion. (Education Code 35291, 48900.1, 48980)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

#### Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion

Any student, including a student with disabilities, may be subject to suspension or expulsion when it is determined that he/she:

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

1. Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person or willfully used force or violence upon another person, except in self-defense (Education Code 48900(a))

A student who aids or abets the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury on another person, as defined in Penal Code 31, may be suspended, but not expelled. However, such a student may be suspended or expelled pursuant to Education Code 48900(a) when he/she has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider or abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great or serious bodily injury. (Education Code 48900(t))

2. Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished any firearm, knife, explosive, or other dangerous object, unless, in the case of possession of any object of this type, the student had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence (Education Code 48900(b))

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

3. Unlawfully possessed, used, sold, otherwise furnished, or was under the influence of any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind (Education Code 48900(c))

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

4. Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance as defined in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant of any kind, and then sold, delivered, or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid,



substance, or material and represented same as such controlled substance, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant (Education Code 48900(d))

5. Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion (Education Code 48900(e))
6. Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property (Education Code 48900(f))
7. Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property (Education Code 48900(g))
8. Possessed or used tobacco or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including, but not limited to, cigars, cigarettes, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets, and betel, except that this restriction shall not prohibit a student from using or possessing his/her own prescription products (Education Code 48900(h))

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

9. Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity (Education Code 48900(i))
10. Unlawfully possessed, offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any drug paraphernalia, as defined in Health and Safety Code 11014.5 (Education Code 48900(j))
11. Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, other school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties (Education Code 48900(k))

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

12. Knowingly received stolen school property or private property (Education Code 48900(l))
13. Possessed an imitation firearm (Education Code 48900(m))

Imitation firearm means a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm. (Education Code 48900(m))

14. Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a, or 289, or committed a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code 243.4 (Education Code 48900(n))
15. Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness or witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purpose of preventing that student from being a witness and/or retaliating against that student for being a witness (Education Code 48900(o))
16. Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma (Education Code 48900(p))
17. Engaged in, or attempted to engage in, hazing (Education Code 48900(q))

Hazing means a method of initiation or pre-initiation into a student organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective student. Hazing does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events.

18. Engaged in an act of bullying (Education Code 48900(r))

Bullying means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, directed toward one or more students that has or can reasonably be predicted to have the effect of placing a reasonable student in fear of harm to himself/herself or his/her property; cause the student to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his/her physical or mental health; or cause the student to experience substantial interferences with his/her academic performance or ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by a school.

Bullying shall include any act of sexual harassment, hate violence, or harassment, threat, or intimidation, as defined in Education Code 48900.2, 48900.3, or 48900.4 (items #20-22 below), that has any of the effects described above on a reasonable student.

Electronic act means the transmission of a communication, including, but not limited to, a message, text, sound, image, or post on a social network Internet web site, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager. A post on a social network Internet web site shall include, but is not limited to, the posting or creation of a burn page or the creation of a credible impersonation or false profile for the purpose of causing a reasonable student any of the effects of bullying described above.

Reasonable student means a student, including, but not limited to, a student who has been identified as a student with a disability, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his/her age, or for a person of his/her age with his/her disability. (Education Code 48900(r))

(cf. 1114 - District-Sponsored Social Media)

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education under Section 504)

19. Made terrorist threats against school officials and/or school property. (Education Code 48900.7)

A terrorist threat includes any written or oral statement by a person who willfully threatens to commit a crime which will result in death or great bodily injury to another person or property damage in excess of \$1,000, with the specific intent that the statement is to be taken as a threat, even if there is no intent of actually carrying it out. (Education Code 48900.7)

A student in grades 4-8 is also subject to suspension or recommendation for expulsion when it is determined that he/she:

20. Committed sexual harassment as defined in Education Code 212.5 (Education Code 48900.2)

Sexual harassment means conduct which, when considered from the perspective of a reasonable person of the same gender as the victim, is sufficiently severe or pervasive as to have a negative impact upon the victim's academic performance or to create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. (Education Code 212.5, 48900.2)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

21. Caused, attempted to cause, threatened to cause, or participated in an act of hate violence as defined in Education Code 233 (Education Code 48900.3)

Hate violence means any act punishable under Penal Code 422.6, 422.7, or 422.75. Such acts include injuring or intimidating a victim, interfering with the exercise of a victim's civil rights, or damaging a victim's property because of the victim's race, ethnicity, religion, nationality, disability, gender, gender identity, gender expression, or sexual orientation; a perception of the presence of any of those characteristics in the victim; or the victim's association with a person or group with one or more of those actual or perceived characteristics. (Education Code 233; Penal Code 422.55)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

22. Intentionally engaged in harassment, threats, or intimidation against district personnel or students that is sufficiently severe or pervasive to have the actual and reasonably expected effect of materially disrupting classwork, creating substantial disorder, and invading the rights of school personnel or students by creating an intimidating or hostile educational environment (Education Code 48900.4)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

A student may be suspended or expelled for any of the acts listed above if the act is related to school activity or school attendance occurring at any district school or within any other school district, at any time, including, but not limited to, the following: (Education Code 48900(s))

1. While on school grounds
2. While going to or coming from school  
(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)
3. During the lunch period, whether on or off the school campus  
(cf. 5112.5 - Open/Closed Campus)
4. During, going to, or coming from a school-sponsored activity

#### Removal from Class by a Teacher and Parental Attendance

A teacher may remove any student from his/her class for the remainder of the day and the following day for any act listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above. (Education Code 48910)

When removing a student from his/her class, the teacher shall immediately report this action to the principal or designee and send the student to the principal or designee for appropriate action. If that action requires the continuing presence of the student at school, he/she shall be appropriately supervised during the class periods from which he/she has been removed. (Education Code 48910)

As soon as possible, the teacher shall ask the student's parent/guardian to attend a parent-teacher conference regarding the removal. A counselor or psychologist may attend the conference if it is practicable, and a school administrator shall attend if either the parent/guardian or teacher so requests. (Education Code 48910)

A student removed from class shall not be returned to class during the period of removal without the approval of the teacher of the class and the principal. (Education Code 48910)

A student removed from class shall not be placed in another regular class during the period of removal. However, if a student is assigned to more than one class per day, he/she may be placed in any other regular classes except those held at the same time as the class from which the student was removed. (Education Code 48910)

The teacher of any class from which a student is removed may require the student to complete any assignments and tests missed during the removal. (Education Code 48913)

Pursuant to Board policy, a teacher may require the parent/guardian of a student whom the teacher has removed to attend a portion of a school day in his/her child's classroom. When a teacher makes this request, the principal shall send the parent/guardian a written notice that the parent/guardian's attendance is requested pursuant to law. (Education Code 48900.1)

The notice shall specify that the attendance may be on either the date the student is scheduled to return to class or within one week thereafter.

This notice shall also:

1. Inform the parent/guardian when his/her presence is expected and by what means he/she may arrange an alternate date
2. State that if the parent/guardian does not have a means of transportation to school, he/she may ride the school bus with the student
3. Ask the parent/guardian to meet with the principal after the visit and before leaving school, as required by Education Code 48900.1

## Suspension by Superintendent, Principal, or Designee

The Superintendent, principal, or designee may suspend a student for any of the acts listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above. A student may be suspended only when the Superintendent or principal has determined that other means of correction have failed to bring about proper conduct in the student. (Education Code 48900.5)

When other means of correcting a student's behavior are implemented prior to imposing suspension upon the student, including supervised suspension, the Superintendent, principal, or designee shall document the other means of correction used and retain them in the student's record. (Education Code 48900.5)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

However, the Superintendent, principal, or designee may impose a suspension upon a first offense if he/she determines that the student violated any of items #1-5 listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above or if the student's presence causes a danger to persons. (Education Code 48900.5)

In addition, the Superintendent, principal, or designee shall immediately suspend any student found at school or at a school activity to be: (Education Code 48915)

1. Possessing, as verified by a district employee, selling, or otherwise furnishing a firearm, unless the student had obtained prior written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence
2. Brandishing a knife as defined in Education Code 48915(g)
3. Unlawfully selling a controlled substance listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058
4. Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a, or 289, or committing a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code 243.4
5. Possessing an explosive as defined in 18 USC 921

The Superintendent, principal, or designee may suspend a student from school for not more than five consecutive school days unless the suspension is extended pending expulsion. (Education Code 48911)

A student may be suspended from school for not more than 20 school days in any school year unless, for purposes of adjustment, the student enrolls in or is transferred to another regular school, an opportunity school, or continuation school or class, in which case suspension shall not exceed 30 days in any school year. However, this restriction on the number of days of suspension does not apply when the suspension is extended pending an expulsion. (Education Code 48903, 48911, 48912)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)

The district may count suspensions that occur while a student is enrolled in another school district toward the maximum number of days for which the student may be suspended in any school year. (Education Code 48903)

Suspensions shall be initiated according to the following procedures:

1. **Informal Conference:** Suspension shall be preceded by an informal conference conducted by the Superintendent, principal, or designee with the student and, whenever practicable, the teacher, supervisor, or school employee who referred the student to the principal. At the conference, the student shall be informed of the reason for the disciplinary action, presented with the evidence against him/her, and given the opportunity to present his/her version and evidence in support of his/her defense. (Education Code 48911)

This conference may be omitted if the Superintendent, principal, or designee determines that an emergency situation exists involving a clear and present danger to the lives, safety, or health of students or school personnel. If a student is suspended without this conference, both the parent/guardian and student shall be notified of the student's right to return to school for the purpose of the conference. The conference shall be held within two school days, unless the student waives his/her right to it or is physically

unable to attend for any reason. In such a case, the conference shall be held as soon as the student is physically able to return to school. (Education Code 48911)

2. Administrative Actions: All requests for student suspension are to be processed by the principal or designee. A school employee shall report the suspension, including the name of the student and the cause for the suspension, to the Superintendent or designee. (Education Code 48911)
3. Notice to Parents/Guardians: At the time of the suspension, a school employee shall make a reasonable effort to contact the parent/guardian by telephone or in person. Whenever a student is suspended, the parent/guardian shall be notified in writing of the suspension. (Education Code 48911)

This notice shall state the specific offense committed by the student. (Education Code 48900.8)

In addition, the notice may state the date and time when the student may return to school. If school officials wish to ask the parent/guardian to confer regarding matters pertinent to the suspension, the notice may add that state law requires the parent/guardian to respond to such requests without delay.

4. Parent/Guardian Conference: Whenever a student is suspended, school officials may meet with the parent/guardian to discuss the cause(s) and duration of the suspension, the school policy involved, and any other pertinent matter. (Education Code 48914)

Although the parent/guardian is required to respond without delay to a request for a conference about his/her child's behavior, no penalties may be imposed on the student for the failure of the parent/guardian to attend such a conference. The student may not be denied readmission solely because the parent/guardian failed to attend the conference. (Education Code 48911)

5. Extension of Suspension: If the Board is considering the expulsion of a suspended student from any school or the suspension of a student for the balance of the semester from continuation school, the Superintendent or designee may, in writing, extend the suspension until such time as the Board has made a decision. (Education Code 48911)

Any extension of the original period of suspension shall be preceded by notice of such extension with an offer to hold a conference concerning the extension, giving the student an opportunity to be heard. This conference may be held in conjunction with a meeting requested by the student or parent/guardian to challenge the original suspension. Extension of the suspension may be made only if the Superintendent or designee determines, following a meeting in which the student and the student's parent/guardian were invited to participate, that the student's presence at the school or at an alternative school would endanger persons or property or threaten to disrupt the instructional process. (Education Code 48911)

If the student involved is a foster youth, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the district liaison for foster youth of the need to invite the student's attorney and a representative of the appropriate county child welfare agency to attend the meeting. (Education Code 48853.5, 48911, 48918.1)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

In addition to suspending a student, the Superintendent, principal, or designee may provide services or require the student to participate in an alternative disciplinary program designed to correct his/her behavior and keep him/her in school.

#### Suspension by the Board

The Board may suspend a student for any of the acts listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above and within the limits specified in "Suspension by Superintendent, Principal, or Designee" above. (Education Code 48912)

The Board may suspend a student enrolled in a continuation school or class for a period not longer than the remainder of the semester if any of the acts listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" occurred. The suspension shall meet the requirements of Education Code 48915. (Education Code 48912.5)

When the Board is considering a suspension, disciplinary action, or any other action (except expulsion) against any student, it shall hold a closed session if a public hearing would lead to disclosure of information violating a student's right to privacy under Education Code 49073-49079. (Education Code 35146, 48912)

(cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

The Board shall provide the student and his/her parent/guardian with written notice of the closed session by registered or certified mail or personal service. Upon receiving this notice, the student or parent/guardian may request a public meeting, and this request shall be granted if made in writing within 48 hours after receipt of the Board's notice. However, any discussion that conflicts with any other student's right to privacy still shall be held in closed session. (Education Code 35146, 48912)

#### Supervised Suspension Classroom

A student for whom an expulsion action has not been initiated and who poses no imminent danger or threat to the school, students, or staff may be assigned to a supervised suspension classroom in a separate classroom, building, or site for the entire period of suspension. The following conditions shall apply: (Education Code 48911.1)

1. The supervised suspension classroom shall be staffed in accordance with law.
2. The student shall have access to appropriate counseling services.
3. The supervised suspension classroom shall promote completion of schoolwork and tests missed by the student during the suspension.
4. The student shall be responsible for contacting his/her teacher(s) to receive assignments to be completed in the supervised suspension classroom. The teacher(s) shall provide all assignments and tests that the student will miss while suspended. If no such work is assigned, the person supervising the suspension classroom shall assign schoolwork.

At the time a student is assigned to a supervised suspension classroom, the principal or designee shall notify the student's parent/guardian in person or by telephone. When the assignment is for longer than one class period, this notification shall be made in writing. (Education Code 48911.1)

#### Authority to Expel

A student may be expelled only by the Board. (Education Code 48918(j))

The Board shall expel, as required by law, any student found to have committed any offense listed below under "Mandatory Recommendation and Mandatory Expulsion." (Education Code 48915)

For all other grounds listed above under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion," the Board shall order a student expelled upon the recommendation of the Superintendent, principal, or designee, only if the Board makes a finding of either or both of the following: (Education Code 48915(b) and (e))

1. That other means of correction are not feasible or have repeatedly failed to bring about proper conduct
2. That due to the nature of the violation, the presence of the student causes a continuing danger to the physical safety of the student or others

#### Mandatory Recommendation for Expulsion

Unless the Superintendent, principal, or designee determines that expulsion should not be recommended under the circumstances or that an alternative means of correction would address the conduct, he/she shall recommend a student's expulsion for any of the following acts: (Education Code 48915(a))

1. Causing serious physical injury to another person, except in self-defense

2. Possession of any knife as defined in Education Code 48915(g), explosive, or other dangerous object of no reasonable use to the student
3. Unlawful possession of any controlled substance as listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058, except for (a) the first offense for the possession of not more than one ounce of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis, or (b) the student's possession of over-the-counter medication for his/her use or other medication prescribed for him/her by a physician
4. Robbery or extortion
5. Assault or battery, as defined in Penal Code 240 and 242, upon any school employee

In determining whether or not to recommend the expulsion of a student, the Superintendent, principal, or designee shall act as quickly as possible to ensure that the student does not lose instructional time. (Education Code 48915)

#### Mandatory Recommendation and Mandatory Expulsion

The Superintendent, principal, or designee shall recommend that the Board expel any student found at school or at a school activity to be: (Education Code 48915(c))

1. Possessing, as verified by a district employee, selling, or otherwise furnishing a firearm, unless the student had obtained prior written permission to possess the firearm from a certificated school employee, with the principal or designee's concurrence

However, possession of an imitation firearm, as defined in Education Code 48900(m), shall not be regarded as an offense requiring a mandatory recommendation for expulsion and mandatory expulsion.

2. Brandishing a knife as defined in Education Code 48915(g) at another person
3. Unlawfully selling a controlled substance listed in Health and Safety Code 11053-11058
4. Committing or attempting to commit a sexual assault as defined in Penal Code 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a, or 289, or committing a sexual battery as defined in Penal Code 243.4
5. Possessing an explosive as defined in 18 USC 921

Upon finding that the student committed any of the above acts, the Board shall expel the student. (Education Code 48915)

#### Student's Right to Expulsion Hearing

Any student recommended for expulsion shall be entitled to a hearing to determine whether he/she should be expelled. The hearing shall be held within 30 school days after the Superintendent, principal, or designee determines that the student has committed one of the acts listed above under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion." (Education Code 48918(a))

The student is entitled to at least one postponement of an expulsion hearing for a period of not more than 30 calendar days. The request for postponement shall be in writing. Any subsequent postponement may be granted at the Board's discretion. (Education Code 48918(a))

If the Board finds it impractical during the regular school year to comply with these time requirements for conducting an expulsion hearing, the Superintendent or designee may, for good cause, extend the time period by an additional five school days. Reasons for the extension shall be included as a part of the record when the expulsion hearing is held. (Education Code 48918(a))

If the Board finds it impractical to comply with the time requirements of the expulsion hearing due to a summer recess of Board meetings of more than two weeks, the days during the recess shall not be counted as school days. The days not counted during the recess may not exceed 20 school days, as defined in Education Code 48925. Unless the student requests in writing that the expulsion hearing be postponed, the hearing shall be held not later than 20 calendar days prior to the first day of the next school year. (Education Code 48918(a))

Once the hearing starts, all matters shall be pursued with reasonable diligence and concluded without unnecessary delay. (Education Code 48918(a))

After a determination that one of the grounds listed above under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" has occurred, the Superintendent, principal, or designee shall offer the student and his/her parent/guardian the option to waive a hearing and stipulate to the expulsion. The stipulation agreement shall be in writing and shall be signed by the student and his/her parent/guardian.

#### Rights of Complaining Witness

An expulsion hearing involving allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery may be postponed for one school day in order to accommodate the special physical, mental, or emotional needs of a student who is the complaining witness. (Education Code 48918.5)

Whenever the Superintendent or designee recommends an expulsion hearing that addresses allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery, he/she shall give the complaining witness a copy of the district's suspension and expulsion policy and regulation and shall advise the witness of his/her right to: (Education Code 48918.5)

1. Receive five days' notice of his/her scheduled testimony at the hearing
2. Have up to two adult support persons of his/her choosing present at the hearing at the time he/she testifies
3. Have a closed hearing during the time he/she testifies

Whenever any allegation of sexual assault or sexual battery is made, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately advise complaining witnesses and accused students to refrain from personal or telephone contact with each other during the time when an expulsion process is pending. (Education Code 48918.5)

#### Written Notice of the Expulsion Hearing

Written notice of the expulsion hearing shall be forwarded to the student and the student's parent/guardian at least 10 calendar days before the date of the hearing. The notice shall include: (Education Code 48900.8, 48918(b))

1. The date and place of the hearing.
2. A statement of the specific facts, charges, and offense upon which the proposed expulsion is based.
3. A copy of district disciplinary rules which relate to the alleged violation.
4. Notification of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation, pursuant to Education Code 48915.1, to provide information about the student's status in the district to any other district in which the student seeks enrollment. This obligation applies when a student is expelled for acts other than those described in Education Code 48915(a) or (c).

(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)

5. The opportunity for the student or the student's parent/guardian to appear in person or be represented by legal counsel or by a nonattorney advisor.

Legal counsel means an attorney or lawyer who is admitted to the practice of law in California and is an active member of the State Bar of California.

Nonattorney advisor means an individual who is not an attorney or lawyer, but who is familiar with the facts of the case and has been selected by the student or student's parent/guardian to provide assistance at the hearing.

6. The right to inspect and obtain copies of all documents to be used at the hearing.



7. The opportunity to confront and question all witnesses who testify at the hearing.
8. The opportunity to question all evidence presented and to present oral and documentary evidence on the student's behalf, including witnesses.

#### Additional Notice of Expulsion Hearing for Foster Youth

At least 10 days prior to a hearing to determine if a student who is a foster youth as defined under Education Code 48853.5 should be expelled for an offense not requiring a mandatory

recommendation for expulsion, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student's attorney and a representative of an appropriate county child welfare agency. If the hearing is pursuant to an offense requiring a mandatory expulsion recommendation, the Superintendent or designee may provide the same notification. The notice shall be provided by the most cost-effective method possible, including by email or a telephone call. (Education Code 48918.1)

#### Conduct of Expulsion Hearing

1. Closed Session: Notwithstanding the provisions of Government Code 54953 and Education Code 35145, the Board shall conduct a hearing to consider the expulsion of the student in a session closed to the public unless the student requests in writing at least five days prior to the hearing that the hearing be a public meeting. If such a request is made, the meeting shall be public unless another student's privacy rights would be violated. (Education Code 48918(c))

Whether the expulsion hearing is held in closed or public session, the Board may meet in closed session to deliberate and determine whether or not the student should be expelled. If the Board admits any other person to this closed session, the parent/guardian, the student, and the counsel of the student also shall be allowed to attend the closed session. (Education Code 48918(c))

If a hearing that involves a charge of sexual assault or sexual battery is to be conducted in public, a complaining witness shall have the right to have his/her testimony heard in closed session when testifying in public would threaten serious psychological harm to the witness and when there are no alternative procedures to avoid the threatened harm, including, but not limited to, videotaped deposition or contemporaneous examination in another place communicated to the hearing room by closed-circuit television. (Education Code 48918(c))

2. Record of Hearing: A record of the hearing shall be made and may be maintained by any means, including electronic recording, as long as a reasonably accurate and complete written transcription of the proceedings can be made. (Education Code 48918(g))
3. Subpoenas: Before commencing a student expulsion hearing, the Board may issue subpoenas, at the request of either the student or the Superintendent or designee, for the personal appearance at the hearing of any person who actually witnessed the action that gave rise to the recommendation for expulsion. After the hearing has commenced, the Board or the hearing officer or administrative panel may issue such subpoenas at the request of the student or the County Superintendent of Schools or designee. All subpoenas shall be issued in accordance with Code of Civil Procedure 1985-1985.2 and enforced in accordance with Government Code 11455.20. (Education Code 48918(i))

Any objection raised by the student or the Superintendent or designee to the issuance of subpoenas may be considered by the Board in closed session, or in open session if so requested by the student, before the meeting. The Board's decision in response to such an objection shall be final and binding. (Education Code 48918(i))

If the Board determines, or if the hearing officer or administrative panel finds and submits to the Board, that a witness would be subject to unreasonable risk of harm by testifying at the hearing, a subpoena shall not be issued to compel the personal attendance of that witness at the hearing. However, that witness may be compelled to testify by means of a sworn declaration as described in item #4 below. (Education Code 48918(i))

4. Presentation of Evidence: Technical rules of evidence shall not apply to the expulsion hearing, but relevant evidence may be admitted and used as proof only if it is the kind of evidence on which reasonable persons can rely in the conduct of serious

affairs. The decision of the Board to expel shall be supported by substantial evidence that the student committed any of the acts pursuant to Education Code 48900 and listed in "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above. (Education Code 48918(h))

Findings of fact shall be based solely on the evidence at the hearing. Although no finding shall be based solely on hearsay, sworn declarations may be admitted as testimony from witnesses whose disclosure of their identity or testimony at the hearing may subject them to an unreasonable risk of physical or psychological harm. (Education Code 48918(f))

In cases where a search of a student's person or property has occurred, evidence describing the reasonableness of the search shall be included in the hearing record.

5. Testimony by Complaining Witnesses: The following procedures shall be observed when a hearing involves allegations of sexual assault or sexual battery by a student: (Education Code 48918, 48918.5)
  - a. Any complaining witness shall be given five days' notice before being called to testify.
  - b. Any complaining witness shall be entitled to have up to two adult support persons, including, but not limited to, a parent/guardian or legal counsel, present during his/her testimony.
  - c. Before a complaining witness testifies, support persons shall be admonished that the hearing is confidential.
  - d. The person presiding over the hearing may remove a support person whom he/she finds is disrupting the hearing.
  - e. If one or both support persons are also witnesses, the hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Penal Code 868.5.
  - f. Evidence of specific instances of prior sexual conduct of a complaining witness shall be presumed inadmissible and shall not be heard unless the person conducting the hearing determines that extraordinary circumstances require the evidence to be heard. Before such a determination is made, the complaining witness shall be given notice and an opportunity to oppose the introduction of this evidence. In the hearing on the admissibility of this evidence, the complaining witness shall be entitled to be represented by a parent/guardian, legal counsel, or other support person. Reputation or opinion evidence regarding the sexual behavior of a complaining witness shall not be admissible for any purpose.
  - g. In order to facilitate a free and accurate statement of the experiences of the complaining witness and to prevent discouragement of complaints, the district shall provide a nonthreatening environment.
    - (1) The district shall provide a room separate from the hearing room for the use of the complaining witness before and during breaks in testimony.
    - (2) At the discretion of the person conducting the hearing, the complaining witness shall be allowed reasonable periods of relief from examination and cross-examination during which he/she may leave the hearing room.
    - (3) The person conducting the hearing may:
      - (a) Arrange the seating within the hearing room so as to facilitate a less intimidating environment for the complaining witness
      - (b) Limit the time for taking the testimony of a complaining witness to the hours he/she is normally in school, if there is no good cause to take the testimony during other hours
      - (c) Permit one of the support persons to accompany the complaining witness to the witness stand
6. Decision: The Board's decision as to whether to expel a student shall be made within 40 school days after the student is removed from his/her school of attendance, unless the student requests in writing that the decision be postponed. (Education Code 48918(a))

#### Alternative Expulsion Hearing: Hearing Officer or Administrative Panel

Instead of conducting an expulsion hearing itself, the Board may contract with the county hearing officer or with the Office of Administrative Hearings of the State of California for a hearing officer. Alternatively, the Board may appoint an impartial administrative panel composed of three or more certificated personnel, none of whom shall be members of the Board or on the staff of the school in which the student is enrolled. (Education Code 48918(d))

A hearing conducted by the hearing officer or administrative panel shall conform to the same procedures applicable to a hearing conducted by the Board as specified above in "Conduct of Expulsion Hearing," including the requirement to issue its decision within 40 school days of the student's removal from school, unless the student requests that the decision be postponed. (Education Code 48918(a) and (d))

The hearing officer or administrative panel shall, within three school days after the hearing, determine whether to recommend expulsion of the student to the Board. If expulsion is not recommended, the expulsion proceeding shall be terminated and the student shall be immediately reinstated. The Superintendent or designee shall place the student in a classroom instructional program, any other instructional program, a rehabilitation program, or any combination of these programs after consulting with district staff, including the student's teachers, and with the student's parent/guardian. The decision to not recommend expulsion shall be final. (Education Code 48918(e))

If expulsion is recommended, findings of fact in support of the recommendation shall be prepared and submitted to the Board. All findings of fact and recommendations shall be based solely on the evidence presented at the hearing. The Board may accept the recommendation based either upon a review of the findings of fact and recommendations submitted or upon the results of any supplementary hearing the Board may order. (Education Code 48918(f))

In accordance with Board policy, the hearing officer or administrative panel may recommend that the Board suspend the enforcement of the expulsion for a period of one year. (Education Code 48917, 48918)

#### Final Action by the Board

Whether the expulsion hearing is conducted in closed or public session by the Board, a hearing officer, or an administrative panel, the final action to expel shall be taken by the Board at a public meeting. (Education Code 48918(j))

(cf. 9321.1 - Closed Session Actions and Reports)

If the Board conducts the hearing and reaches a decision not to expel, this decision shall be final and the student shall be reinstated immediately.

Upon ordering an expulsion, the Board shall set a date when the student shall be reviewed for readmission to a school within the district. For a student expelled for any act listed under "Mandatory Recommendation and Mandatory Expulsion" above, this date shall be one year from the date the expulsion occurred, except that the Board may set an earlier date on a case-by-case basis. For a student expelled for other acts, this date shall be no later than the last day of the semester following the semester in which the expulsion occurred. If an expulsion is ordered during summer session or the intersession period of a year-round program, the Board shall set a date when the student shall be reviewed for readmission not later than the last day of the semester following the summer session or intersession period in which the expulsion occurred. (Education Code 48916)

At the time of the expulsion order, the Board shall recommend a plan for the student's rehabilitation, which may include: (Education Code 48916)

1. Periodic review, as well as assessment at the time of review, for readmission
2. Recommendations for improved academic performance, tutoring, special education assessments, job training, counseling, employment, community service, or other rehabilitative programs

With parent/guardian consent, students who have been expelled for reasons relating to controlled substances or alcohol may be required to enroll in a county-sponsored drug rehabilitation program before returning to school. (Education Code 48916.5)

## Written Notice to Expel

The Superintendent or designee shall send written notice of the decision to expel to the student or parent/guardian. This notice shall include the following:

1. The specific offense committed by the student for any of the causes for suspension or expulsion listed above under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" (Education Code 48900.8)
2. The fact that a description of readmission procedures will be made available to the student and his/her parent/guardian (Education Code 48916)
3. Notice of the right to appeal the expulsion to the County Board of Education (Education Code 48918)
4. Notice of the alternative educational placement to be provided to the student during the time of expulsion (Education Code 48918)
5. Notice of the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of the student's status with the expelling district, pursuant to Education Code 48915.1 (Education Code 48918)

## Decision Not to Enforce Expulsion Order

In accordance with Board policy, when deciding whether to suspend the enforcement of an expulsion order, the Board shall take into account the following criteria:

1. The student's pattern of behavior
2. The conduct and his/her willingness to follow a rehabilitation program

The suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion shall be governed by the following:

1. The Board may, as a condition of the suspension of enforcement, assign the student to a school, class, or program appropriate for the student's rehabilitation. This rehabilitation program may provide for the involvement of the student's parent/guardian in the student's education. However, a parent/guardian's refusal to participate in the rehabilitation program shall not be considered in the Board's determination as to whether the student has satisfactorily completed the rehabilitation program. (Education Code 48917)
2. During the period when enforcement of the expulsion order is suspended, the student shall be on probationary status. (Education Code 48917)
3. The suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order may be revoked by the Board if the student commits any of the acts listed under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above or violates any of the district's rules and regulations governing student conduct. (Education Code 48917)
4. When the suspension of enforcement of an expulsion order is revoked, a student may be expelled under the terms of the original expulsion order. (Education Code 48917)
5. Upon satisfactory completion of the rehabilitation assignment, the Board shall reinstate the student in a district school. Upon reinstatement, the Board may order the expunging of any or all records of the expulsion proceedings. (Education Code 48917)
6. The Superintendent or designee shall send written notice of any decision to suspend the enforcement of an expulsion order during a period of probation to the student or parent/guardian. The notice shall inform the parent/guardian of the right to appeal the expulsion to the County Board, the alternative educational placement to be provided to the student during the period of expulsion, and the student's or parent/guardian's obligation to inform any new district in which the student seeks to enroll of his/her status with the expelling district, pursuant to Education Code 48915.1(b). (Education Code 48918(j))

7. Suspension of the enforcement of an expulsion order shall not affect the time period and requirements for the filing of an appeal of the expulsion order with the County Board. (Education Code 48917)

#### Right to Appeal

The student or parent/guardian is entitled to file an appeal of the Board's decision with the County Board. The appeal must be filed within 30 days of the Board's decision to expel, even if the expulsion order is suspended and the student is placed on probation. (Education Code 48919)

The student shall submit a written request for a copy of the written transcripts and supporting documents from the district simultaneously with the filing of the notice of appeal with the County Board. The district shall provide the student with these documents within 10 school days following the student's written request. (Education Code 48919)

#### Notification to Law Enforcement Authorities

Prior to the suspension or expulsion of any student, the principal or designee shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities of any student acts of assault which may have violated Penal Code 245. (Education Code 48902)

The principal or designee also shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities of any student acts which may involve the possession or sale of narcotics or of a controlled substance. In addition, law enforcement authorities shall be notified regarding any acts by students regarding the possession, sale, or furnishment of firearms, explosives, or other dangerous weapons in violation of Education Code 48915(c)(1) or (5) or Penal Code 626.9 and 626.10. (Education Code 48902)

Within one school day after a student's suspension or expulsion, the principal or designee shall notify appropriate city or county law enforcement authorities, by telephone or other appropriate means, of any student acts which may violate Education Code 48900(c) or (d), relating to the possession, use, offering, or sale of controlled substances, alcohol, or intoxicants of any kind. (Education Code 48902)

#### Post-Expulsion Placements

The Board shall refer expelled students to a program of study that is: (Education Code 48915, 48915.01)

1. Appropriately prepared to accommodate students who exhibit discipline problems
2. Not provided at a comprehensive middle, junior, or senior high school or at any elementary school, unless the program is offered at a community day school established at such a site
3. Not housed at the school site attended by the student at the time of suspension

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

When the placement described above is not available and when the County Superintendent so certifies, students expelled for acts described in items #6-13 and #20-22 under "Grounds for Suspension and Expulsion" above may be referred to a program of study that is provided at another comprehensive middle, junior, or senior high school or at an elementary school. (Education Code 48915)

The program for a student expelled from any of grades K-6 shall not be combined or merged with programs offered to students in any of grades 7-12. (Education Code 48916.1)

#### Readmission After Expulsion

Readmission procedures shall be as follows:

1. On the date set by the Board when it ordered the expulsion, the district shall consider readmission of the student. (Education Code 48916)

2. The Superintendent or designee shall hold a conference with the parent/guardian and the student. At the conference, the student's rehabilitation plan shall be reviewed and the Superintendent or designee shall verify that the provisions of this plan have been met. School regulations shall be reviewed and the student and parent/guardian shall be asked to indicate in writing their willingness to comply with these regulations.
3. The Superintendent or designee shall transmit to the Board his/her recommendation regarding readmission. The Board shall consider this recommendation in closed session if information would be disclosed in violation of Education Code 49073-49079. If a written request for open session is received from the parent/guardian or adult student, it shall be honored.
4. If the readmission is granted, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the student and parent/guardian, by registered mail, of the Board's decision regarding readmission.
5. The Board may deny readmission only if it finds that the student has not satisfied the conditions of the rehabilitation plan or that the student continues to pose a danger to campus safety or to other district students or employees. (Education Code 48916)
6. If the Board denies the readmission of a student, the Board shall determine either to continue the student's placement in the alternative educational program initially selected or to place the student in another program that serves expelled students, including placement in a county community school. (Education Code 48916)
7. The Board shall provide written notice to the expelled student and parent/guardian describing the reasons for denying readmittance into the regular program. This notice shall indicate the Board's determination of the educational program which the Board has chosen. The student shall enroll in that program unless the parent/guardian chooses to enroll the student in another school district. (Education Code 48916)

No student shall be denied readmission into the district based solely on the student's arrest, adjudication by a juvenile court, formal or informal supervision by a probation officer, detention in a juvenile facility, enrollment in a juvenile school, or other such contact with the juvenile justice system. (Education Code 48645.5)

#### Maintenance of Records

The district shall maintain a record of each suspension and expulsion, including its specific cause(s). (Education Code 48900.8)

Expulsion records of any student shall be maintained in the student's mandatory interim record, and sent to any school in which the student subsequently enrolls upon written request by that school. (Education Code 48918(k))

The Superintendent or designee shall, within five working days, honor any other district's request for information about an expulsion from this district. (Education Code 48915.1)

(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)

#### Outcome Data

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain the following data: (Education Code 48900.8, 48916.1)

1. The number of students recommended for expulsion
2. The specific grounds for each recommended expulsion
3. Whether the student was subsequently expelled
4. Whether the expulsion order was suspended
5. The type of referral made after the expulsion
6. The disposition of the student after the end of the expulsion period

In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall disaggregate student data collected based on race, color, nationality, religion, disability, and other categories protected from discrimination under the law.

Regulation WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Approved: July 23, 2013 Quartz Hill, California

A student identified as an individual with a disability pursuant to the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC 1400-1482, is subject to the same grounds and procedures for suspension and expulsion which apply to students without disabilities, except as otherwise specified in this administrative regulation.

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

#### Suspension

The Superintendent or designee may suspend a student with a disability for up to 10 consecutive school days for a single incident of misconduct, and for up to 20 school days in a school year, as long as the suspension(s) does not constitute a change in placement pursuant to 34 CFR 300.536. (Education Code 48903; 34 CFR 300.530)

The principal or designee shall monitor the number of days, including portions of days, in which a student with a valid individualized education program (IEP) has been suspended during the school year.

(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)

The Superintendent or designee shall determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether a pattern of removals of a student from his/her current educational placement for disciplinary reasons constitutes a change of placement. A change of placement shall be deemed to have occurred under either of the following circumstances: (34 CFR 300.536)

1. The removal is for more than 10 consecutive school days.
2. The student has been subjected to a series of removals that constitute a pattern because of all of the following:
  - a. The series of removals total more than 10 school days in a school year.
  - b. The student's behavior is substantially similar to his/her behavior in previous incidents that resulted in the series of removals.
  - c. Additional factors, such as the length of each removal, the total amount of time the student has been removed, and the proximity of the removals to one another, indicate a change of placement.

If a student's removal is determined to be a change of placement as specified in items #1-2 above, or the student is suspended for more than 10 school days in the same school year, the student's IEP team shall determine the appropriate educational services. Such services shall

be designed to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum in another setting, to progress toward meeting the goals set out in his/her IEP, and to address the student's behavior violation so that it does not recur. (20 USC 1412(a)(1)(A); 34 CFR 300.530)

If the IEP of a student with a disability requires the district to provide the student with transportation, the district shall provide the student with an alternative form of transportation at no cost to him/her or to his/her parent/guardian when he/she is to be excluded from school bus transportation. (Education Code 48915.5)

(cf. 3541.2 - Transportation for Students with Disabilities)

## Interim Alternative Educational Placement Due to Dangerous Behavior

The district may unilaterally place a student with a disability in an appropriate interim alternative educational setting for up to 45 school days, without regard to whether the behavior is a manifestation of the student's disability, when the student commits one of the following acts while at school, going to or from school, or at a school-related function: (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(G); 34 CFR 300.530)

1. Carries or possesses a weapon, as defined in 18 USC 930
2. Knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs
3. Sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance as identified in 21 USC 812(c), Schedules I-V
4. Inflicts serious bodily injury upon another person as defined in 18 USC 1365

The student's interim alternative educational setting shall be determined by his/her IEP team. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(G); 34 CFR 300.531)

On the date the decision to take disciplinary action is made, the student's parent/guardian shall be notified of the decision and provided the procedural safeguards notice pursuant to 34 CFR 300.504. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(H); 34 CFR 300.530)

A student who has been removed from his/her current placement because of dangerous behavior shall receive services, although in another setting, to the extent necessary to allow him/her to participate in the general education curriculum and to progress toward meeting the goals set out in his/her IEP. As appropriate, the student shall also receive a functional behavioral assessment, a social-emotional evaluation, and behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.530)

## Manifestation Determination

The following procedural safeguards shall apply when a student with a disability is suspended for more than 10 consecutive school days, when a series of removals of a student constitutes a pattern, or when a change of placement of a student is contemplated due to a violation of the district's code of conduct:

1. Notice: On the date the decision to take disciplinary action is made, the student's parent/guardian shall be notified of the decision and provided the procedural safeguards notice pursuant to 34 CFR 300.504. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(H); 34 CFR 300.530)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

(cf. 6159.1 - Procedural Safeguards and Complaints for Special Education)

2. Manifestation Determination Review: Immediately if possible, but in no case later than 10 school days after the date the decision to take disciplinary action is made, a manifestation determination review shall be made of the relationship between the student's disability and the behavior subject to the disciplinary action. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(E); 34 CFR 300.530)

At the manifestation determination review, the district, the student's parent/guardian, and relevant members of the IEP team (as determined by the district and parent/guardian) shall review all relevant information in the student's file, including the student's IEP, any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents/guardians, to determine whether the conduct in question was either of the following: (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(E); 34 CFR 300.530)

- a. Caused by or had a direct and substantial relationship to the student's disability
- b. A direct result of the district's failure to implement the student's IEP, in which case the district shall take immediate steps to remedy those deficiencies

If the manifestation review team determines that either of the above conditions applies, the student's conduct shall then be determined to be a manifestation of his/her disability. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(E); 34 CFR 300.530)



3. **Determination that Behavior is a Manifestation of the Student's Disability:** When the student's conduct has been determined to be a manifestation of his/her disability, the IEP team shall conduct a functional behavioral assessment, unless one had been conducted before the occurrence of the behavior that resulted in the change of placement, and shall implement a behavioral intervention plan for the student. If a behavioral intervention plan has already been developed, the IEP team shall review the behavioral intervention plan and modify it as necessary to address the behavior. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(F); 34 CFR 300.530)

The student shall be returned to the placement from which he/she was removed, unless the parent/guardian and Superintendent or designee agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(F); 34 CFR 300.530)

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

4. **Determination that Behavior is Not a Manifestation of the Student's Disability:** When it has been determined that the student's conduct was not a manifestation of his/her disability, the student may be disciplined in accordance with the procedures for students without disabilities. However, the student's IEP team shall determine services necessary to enable him/her to participate in the general education curriculum in another setting and to allow him/her to progress toward meeting the goals set out in his/her IEP. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.530)

As appropriate, the student also shall receive a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur. (20 USC 1415(k)(1)(D); 34 CFR 300.530)

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

#### Due Process Appeals

If the parent/guardian disagrees with any district decision regarding placement under 34 CFR 300.530 (suspension and removal for dangerous circumstances) or 34 CFR 300.531 (interim alternative placement), or the manifestation determination under 34 CFR 300.530(e), he/she may appeal the decision by requesting a hearing. The district may request a hearing if the district believes that maintaining the student's current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the student or others. In order to request a due process hearing, the requesting party shall file a complaint pursuant to 34 CFR 300.507 and 300.508(a) and (b). (20 USC 1415(k)(3); 34 CFR 300.532)

Whenever a hearing is requested as specified above, the parent/guardian or the district shall have an opportunity for an expedited due process hearing consistent with requirements specified in 34 CFR 300.507, 300.508 (a)-(c), and 300.510-300.514.

If the student's parent/guardian or the district has initiated a due process hearing under 34 CFR 300.532 as detailed above, the student shall remain in the interim alternative educational setting pending the decision of the hearing officer or until the expiration of the 45-day time period, whichever occurs first, unless the parent/guardian and district agree otherwise. (20 USC 1415(k)(4); 34 CFR 300.533)

#### Readmission

Readmission procedures for students with disabilities shall be the same as those adopted for students without disabilities. Upon readmission of a student with disabilities, an IEP team meeting shall be convened to review and, as necessary, modify the student's IEP.

#### Decision Not to Enforce Expulsion Order

The Board of Trustees' criteria for suspending the enforcement of an expulsion order shall be applied to students with disabilities in the same manner as they are applied to all other students. (Education Code 48917)

#### Notification to Law Enforcement Authorities

Law enforcement notification requirements involving students with disabilities shall be the same as those specified for all students in AR 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process.

When giving any required notification concerning a student with disabilities to any law enforcement official, the principal or designee shall require the law enforcement official to certify in writing that he/she will not disclose the student's information or records to any other person without the prior written consent of the student's parent/guardian. (Education Code 49076)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

#### Report to County Superintendent of Schools

The Superintendent or designee shall report to the County Superintendent of Schools when any special education student has been expelled or suspended for more than 10 school days. The report shall include the student's name, last known address, and the reason for the action. (Education Code 48203)

#### Procedures for Students Not Yet Eligible for Special Education Services

A student who has not been determined to be eligible for special education and related services and who has violated the district's code of student conduct may nevertheless assert any of the protections under IDEA, if the district had knowledge of the student's disability. (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

Knowledge means that, before the occurrence of the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary action, one of the following occurred: (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

1. The parent/guardian, in writing, has expressed concern to district supervisory or administrative personnel, or to a teacher of the student, that the student is in need of special education or related services.
2. The parent/guardian has requested an evaluation of the student for special education pursuant to 20 USC 1414(a)(1)(B) or 34 CFR 300.300-300.311.

(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)

3. The teacher of the student or other district personnel has expressed specific concerns directly to the district's director of special education or other supervisory district personnel about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the student.

However, the district shall not be deemed to have knowledge of a student's disability if the student's parent/guardian has not allowed him/her to be evaluated for special education services or has refused services or, after evaluating the student pursuant to 34 CFR 300.300-300.311, the district determined that he/she was not an individual with a disability.

When the district is deemed to not have knowledge of a student's disability, the student shall be disciplined in accordance with procedures established for students without disabilities who engage in comparable behavior. (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

If a request is made for an evaluation of a student during the time period in which the student is subject to disciplinary measures pursuant to 34 CFR 300.530, the evaluation shall be conducted in an expedited manner. Until the evaluation is completed, the student shall remain in the educational placement determined by school authorities. (20 USC 1415(k)(5); 34 CFR 300.534)

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

35146 Closed sessions re: suspensions

35291 Rules of Board of Trustees

48203 Reports of severance of attendance of disabled students

48900-48925 Suspension and expulsion

49076 Access to student records

56000 Special education; legislative findings and declarations

56320 Educational needs; requirements

56321 Development or revision of individualized education program

56329 Independent educational assessment

56340-56347 Individualized education program teams

56505 State hearing  
PENAL CODE  
245 Assault with deadly weapon  
626.2 Entry upon campus after written notice of suspension or dismissal without permission  
626.9 Gun-Free School Zone Act  
626.10 Dirks, daggers, knives, razors, or stun guns  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 18  
930 Weapons  
1365 Serious bodily injury  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20  
1412 State eligibility  
1415 Procedural safeguards  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 21  
812 Controlled substances  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29  
706 Definitions  
794 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504  
CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34  
104.35 Evaluation and placement  
104.36 Procedural safeguards  
300.1-300.818 Assistance to states for the education of students with disabilities, especially:  
300.530-300.537 Discipline procedures  
COURT DECISIONS  
Schaffer v. Weast, (2005) 546 U.S. 549  
Parents of Student W. v. Puyallup School District, (1994 9th Cir.) 31 F.3d 1489  
M.P. v. Board of Trustees of Grossmont Union High School District, (1994) 858 F.Supp. 1044  
Honig v. Doe, (1988) 484 U.S. 305

#### Management Resources:

##### FEDERAL REGISTER

Rules and Regulations, August 14, 2006, Vol. 71, Number 156, pages 46539-46845

##### WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Special Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/se>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Special Education Programs: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osep>

Regulation WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: September 1, 2015 Quartz Hill, California

#### **Board Policy**

The Board of Trustees desires to provide district students access to educational opportunities in an orderly school environment that protects their safety and security, ensures their welfare and well-being, and promotes their learning and development. The Board shall develop rules and regulations setting the standards of behavior expected of district students and the disciplinary processes and procedures for addressing violations of those standards, including suspension and/or expulsion.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)  
(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

To correct the behavior of any student who is subject to discipline, the Superintendent or designee shall, to the extent allowed by law, first use alternative disciplinary strategies specified in AR 5144 - Discipline. (Education Code 48900.5)

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)  
(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)  
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)  
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)

Alternatives to suspension or expulsion also shall be used with students who are truant, tardy, or otherwise absent from assigned school activities.

(cf. 5113 - Absences and Excuses)  
(cf. 5113.1 - Chronic Absence and Truancy)

Except for single acts of a grave nature or offenses for which suspension or expulsion is required by law, suspension or expulsion shall be used only when other means of correction have failed to bring about proper conduct or the student's presence causes a continuing danger to himself/herself or others.

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

The grounds for suspension and expulsion and the procedures for considering, recommending, and/or implementing suspension and expulsion shall be those specified in law and administrative regulation.

District staff shall enforce the rules concerning suspension and expulsion of students fairly, consistently, and in accordance with the district's nondiscrimination policies.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

#### Due Process

The Board shall provide for the fair and equitable treatment of students facing suspension and expulsion by affording them their due process rights under the law. The Superintendent or designee shall comply with procedures for notices, hearings, and appeals as specified in law and administrative regulation. (Education Code 48911, 48915, 48915.5)

(cf. 5119 - Students Expelled from Other Districts)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

#### Removal from Class by a Teacher and Parental Attendance

When suspending a student from class for committing an obscene act, engaging in habitual profanity or vulgarity, disrupting school activities, or otherwise willfully defying valid staff authority, the teacher of the class may require any parent/guardian who lives with the student to attend a portion of the school day in the class from which the student is being suspended, to assist in resolving the classroom behavior problems. (Education Code 48900.1)

Teachers should reserve the option of required parental attendance for cases in which they have determined that it is the best strategy to promote positive interaction between the teacher and the student and his/her parents/guardians and to improve the student's behavior.

Any teacher requiring parental attendance pursuant to this policy shall apply the policy uniformly to all students within the classroom. (Education Code 48900.1)

When a teacher requires parental attendance, the principal shall send a written notice to the parent/guardian stating that his/her attendance is required pursuant to law. (Education Code 48900.1)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

A parent/guardian who has received a written notice shall attend class as specified in the notice. After completing the classroom visit and before leaving school premises, the parent/guardian also shall meet with the principal or designee. (Education Code 48900.1)

At the meeting with the student's parent/guardian, the principal or designee shall explain the district's and school's discipline

policies, including the disciplinary strategies that may be used to achieve proper student conduct.

When a parent/guardian does not respond to the request to attend school, the principal or designee shall contact him/her by telephone, mail, or other method that maintains the confidentiality of the student's records.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

District regulations and school-site rules for student discipline shall include procedures for implementing parental attendance requirements. Parents/guardians shall be notified of this policy prior to its implementation. (Education Code 48900.1)

#### Decision Not to Enforce Expulsion Order

In cases where expulsion is mandatory pursuant to Education Code 48915(c), the enforcement of an expulsion order shall not be suspended by the Board. In all other cases of expulsion, the order for expulsion may be suspended by the Board, on case-by-case basis, pursuant to the requirements of law and administrative regulation.

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

212.5 Sexual harassment

233 Hate violence

1981 Enrollment of students in community school

17292.5 Program for expelled students

32261 Interagency School Safety Demonstration Act of 1985

35145 Open board meetings

35146 Closed sessions (regarding suspensions)

35291 Rules (for government and discipline of schools)

35291.5 Rules and procedures on school discipline

48645.5 Readmission; contact with juvenile justice system

48660-48667 Community day schools

48853.5 Foster youth

48900-48927 Suspension and expulsion

48950 Speech and other communication

48980 Parental notifications

49073-49079 Privacy of student records

##### CIVIL CODE

47 Privileged communication

48.8 Defamation liability

##### CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

1985-1997 Subpoenas; means of production

##### GOVERNMENT CODE

11455.20 Contempt

54950-54963 Ralph M. Brown Act

##### HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

11014.5 Drug paraphernalia

11053-11058 Standards and schedules

##### LABOR CODE

230.7 Discharge or discrimination against employee for taking time off to appear in school on behalf of a child

##### PENAL CODE

31 Principal of a crime, defined

240 Assault defined

241.2 Assault fines

242 Battery defined

243.2 Battery on school property

243.4 Sexual battery

245 Assault with deadly weapon

245.6 Hazing

261 Rape defined  
 266c Unlawful sexual intercourse  
 286 Sodomy defined  
 288 Lewd or lascivious acts with child under age 14  
 288a Oral copulation  
 289 Penetration of genital or anal openings  
 417.27 Laser pointers  
 422.55 Hate crime defined  
 422.6 Interference with exercise of civil rights  
 422.7 Aggravating factors for punishment  
 422.75 Enhanced penalties for hate crimes  
 626.2 Entry upon campus after written notice of suspension or dismissal without permission  
 626.9 Gun-Free School Zone Act of 1995  
 626.10 Dirks, daggers, knives, razors, or stun guns  
 868.5 Supporting person; attendance during testimony of witness  
 WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE  
 729.6 Counseling  
 UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 18  
 921 Definitions, firearm  
 UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20  
 1415(K) Placement in alternative educational setting  
 7151 Gun-free schools  
 COURT DECISIONS  
 T.H. v. San Diego Unified School District (2004) 122 Cal. App. 4th 1267  
 Woodbury v. Dempsey (2003) 108 Cal. App. 4th 421  
 Board of Education of Sacramento City Unified School District v. Sacramento County Board of Education and Kenneth H. (2001) 85 Cal.App.4th 1321  
 Garcia v. Los Angeles Board of Education (1991) 123 Cal. App. 3d 807  
 Fremont Union High School District v. Santa Clara County Board (1991) 235 Cal. App. 3d 1182  
 John A. v. San Bernardino School District (1982) 33 Cal. 3d 301  
 ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS  
 84 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 146 (2001)  
 80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 91 (1997)  
 80 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 85 (1997)

Management Resources:  
 CSBA PUBLICATIONS  
 Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011  
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS  
 Civil Rights Data Collection Summary, March 2012  
 WEB SITES  
 CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>  
 California Attorney General's Office: <http://www.oag.ca.gov>  
 California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>  
 U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/docs/crdc-2012-data-summary.pdf>  
 U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osdfs>

Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 adopted: July 23, 2013 Quartz Hill, California

**Education Code**

A pupil shall not be suspended from school or recommended for expulsion, unless the superintendent of the school district or the principal of the school in which the pupil is enrolled determines that the pupil has committed an act as defined pursuant to any of subdivisions (a) to (r), inclusive:

- (a) (1) Caused, attempted to cause, or threatened to cause physical injury to another person.
- (2) Willfully used force or violence upon the person of another, except in self-defense.
- (b) Possessed, sold, or otherwise furnished a firearm, knife, explosive, or other dangerous object, unless, in the case of possession of an object of this type, the pupil had obtained written permission to possess the item from a certificated school employee, which is concurred in by the principal or the designee of the principal.
- (c) Unlawfully possessed, used, sold, or otherwise furnished, or been under the influence of, a controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, an alcoholic beverage, or an intoxicant of any kind.
- (d) Unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell a controlled substance listed in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11053) of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, an alcoholic beverage, or an intoxicant of any kind, and either sold, delivered, or otherwise furnished to a person another liquid, substance, or material and represented the liquid, substance, or material as a controlled substance, alcoholic beverage, or intoxicant.
- (e) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion.
- (f) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school property or private property.
- (g) Stole or attempted to steal school property or private property.
- (h) Possessed or used tobacco, or products containing tobacco or nicotine products, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, miniature cigars, clove cigarettes, smokeless tobacco, snuff, chew packets, and betel. However, this section does not prohibit use or possession by a pupil of his or her own prescription products.
- (i) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity.
- (j) Unlawfully possessed or unlawfully offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell drug paraphernalia, as defined in Section 11014.5 of the Health and Safety Code.
- (k) (1) Disrupted school activities or otherwise willfully defied the valid authority of supervisors, teachers, administrators, school officials, or other school personnel engaged in the performance of their duties.
- (2) Except as provided in Section 48910, a pupil enrolled in kindergarten or any of grades 1 to 3, inclusive, shall not be suspended for any of the acts enumerated in this subdivision, and this subdivision shall not constitute grounds for a pupil enrolled in kindergarten or any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive, to be recommended for expulsion. This paragraph shall become inoperative on July 1, 2018, unless a later enacted statute that becomes operative before July 1, 2018, deletes or extends that date.
- (l) Knowingly received stolen school property or private property.
- (m) Possessed an imitation firearm. As used in this section, "imitation firearm" means a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm.
- (n) Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined in Section 261, 266c, 286, 288, 288a, or 289 of the Penal Code or committed a sexual battery as defined in Section 243.4 of the Penal Code.
- (o) Harassed, threatened, or intimidated a pupil who is a complaining witness or a witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for purposes of either preventing that pupil from being a witness or retaliating against that pupil for being a witness, or both.
- (p) Unlawfully offered, arranged to sell, negotiated to sell, or sold the prescription drug Soma.

(q) Engaged in, or attempted to engage in, hazing. For purposes of this subdivision, "hazing" means a method of initiation or preinitiation into a pupil organization or body, whether or not the organization or body is officially recognized by an educational institution, which is likely to cause serious bodily injury or personal degradation or disgrace resulting in physical or mental harm to a former, current, or prospective pupil. For purposes of this subdivision, "hazing" does not include athletic events or school-sanctioned events.

(r) Engaged in an act of bullying. For purposes of this subdivision, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Bullying" means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or by means of an electronic act, and including one or more acts committed by a pupil or group of pupils as defined in Section 48900.2, 48900.3, or 48900.4, directed toward one or more pupils that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

(A) Placing a reasonable pupil or pupils in fear of harm to that pupil's or those pupils' person or property.

(B) Causing a reasonable pupil to experience a substantially detrimental effect on his or her physical or mental health.

(C) Causing a reasonable pupil to experience substantial interference with his or her academic performance.

(D) Causing a reasonable pupil to experience substantial interference with his or her ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by a school.

(2) (A) "Electronic act" means the creation and transmission originated on or off the schoolsite, by means of an electronic device, including, but not limited to, a telephone, wireless telephone, or other wireless communication device, computer, or pager, of a communication, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

(i) A message, text, sound, or image.

(ii) A post on a social network Internet Web site, including, but not limited to:

(I) Posting to or creating a burn page. "Burn page" means an Internet Web site created for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in paragraph (1).

(II) Creating a credible impersonation of another actual pupil for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in paragraph (1). "Credible impersonation" means to knowingly and without consent impersonate a pupil for the purpose of bullying the pupil and such that another pupil would reasonably believe, or has reasonably believed, that the pupil was or is the pupil who was impersonated.

(III) Creating a false profile for the purpose of having one or more of the effects listed in paragraph (1). "False profile" means a profile of a fictitious pupil or a profile using the likeness or attributes of an actual pupil other than the pupil who created the false profile.

(B) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) and subparagraph (A), an electronic act shall not constitute pervasive conduct solely on the basis that it has been transmitted on the Internet or is currently posted on the Internet.

(3) "Reasonable pupil" means a pupil, including, but not limited to, an exceptional needs pupil, who exercises average care, skill, and judgment in conduct for a person of his or her age, or for a person of his or her age with his or her exceptional needs.

(s) A pupil shall not be suspended or expelled for any of the acts enumerated in this section unless the act is related to a school activity or school attendance occurring within a school under the jurisdiction of the superintendent of the school district or principal or occurring within any other school district. A pupil may be suspended or expelled for acts that are enumerated in this section and related to a school activity or school attendance that occur at any time, including, but not limited to, any of the following:

(1) While on school grounds.

(2) While going to or coming from school.



(3) During the lunch period whether on or off the campus.

(4) During, or while going to or coming from, a school-sponsored activity.

(t) A pupil who aids or abets, as defined in Section 31 of the Penal Code, the infliction or attempted infliction of physical injury to another person may be subject to suspension, but not expulsion, pursuant to this section, except that a pupil who has been adjudged by a juvenile court to have committed, as an aider and abettor, a crime of physical violence in which the victim suffered great bodily injury or serious bodily injury shall be subject to discipline pursuant to subdivision (a).

(u) As used in this section, "school property" includes, but is not limited to, electronic files and databases.

(v) For a pupil subject to discipline under this section, a superintendent of the school district or principal may use his or her discretion to provide alternatives to suspension or expulsion that are age appropriate and designed to address and correct the pupil's specific misbehavior as specified in Section 48900.5.

(w) It is the intent of the Legislature that alternatives to suspension or expulsion be imposed against a pupil who is truant, tardy, or otherwise absent from school activities.

(Amended by Stats. 2014, Ch.660, Sec. 1.)

**(D) Procedures to Notify Teachers of Dangerous Pupils (EC 49079)**

- a. A school district shall inform the teacher of each pupil who has engaged in, or is reasonably suspected to have engaged in, any of the acts described in any of the subdivisions, except subdivision (h), of Section 48900 or in Section 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, or 48900.7 that the pupil engaged in, or is reasonably suspected to have engaged in, those acts. The district shall provide the information to the teacher based upon any records that the district maintains in its ordinary course of business, or receives from a law enforcement agency, regarding a pupil described in this section.
- b. A school district, or school district officer or employee, is not civilly or criminally liable for providing information under this section unless it is proven that the information was false and that the district or district officer or employee knew or should have known that the information was false, or the information was provided with a reckless disregard for its truth or falsity.
- c. An officer or employee of a school district who knowingly fails to provide information about a pupil who has engaged in, or who is reasonably suspected to have engaged in, the acts referred to in subdivision (a) is guilty of a misdemeanor, which is punishable by confinement in the county jail for a period not to exceed six months, or by a fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or both.
- d. For the 1994-95 school year, the information provided shall be from the previous two school years. For the 1996-97 school year and each school year thereafter, the information provided shall be from the previous three school years.
- e. Any information received by a teacher pursuant to this section shall be received in confidence for the limited purpose for which it was provided and shall not be further disseminated by the teacher.

(Amended by Stats 2000, Ch. 345, Sec. 2)

Reference:

Education Code 48900

Education Code 48900.2

Education Code 48900.3

Education Code 48900.4

Education Code 48900.7

**(E) Sexual Harassment Policies (EC 212.6 [b])**

Prohibited sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or other verbal, visual or physical conduct of a sexual nature made against another person of the same or opposite gender, in the work or educational setting, when: (Education Code 212.5)

1. Submission to the conduct is made either expressly or by implication, a term or condition of the other's employment

2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by the other individual is used as the basis for an employment decision affecting him/her
3. The conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with the other individual's work or academic performance; creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work or educational environment; or of adversely affecting the other individual's evaluation, advancement, assigned duties, or any other condition of education, employment or career development
4. Submission to or rejection of the conduct by the other individual is used as the basis for any decision affecting him/her regarding benefits, services, honors, programs or activities available at or through the district

Other examples of sexual harassment, whether committed by a supervisor or any other employee, include but are not limited to:

1. Unwelcome leering, sexual flirtations or propositions
2. Unwelcome sexual slurs, epithets, threats, verbal abuse, derogatory comments or sexually degrading descriptions
3. Graphic verbal comments about an individual's body, or overly personal conversation
4. Sexual jokes, stories, drawings, pictures or gestures
5. Spreading sexual rumors
6. Touching an individual's body or clothes in a sexual way
7. Cornering or blocking of normal movements
8. Displaying sexually suggestive objects in the educational or work environment
9. Any act of retaliation against an individual who reports a violation of the district's sexual harassment policy or who participates in the investigation of a sexual harassment complaint
10. Sexual comments, innuendos, or slurs, oral or in writing, regarding a person's sexual orientation.

#### Notifications

A copy of this policy shall: (Education Code 231.5)

1. Be displayed in a prominent location in the main administrative building or other area of the school
2. Be provided to each faculty member, all members of the administrative staff, and all members of the support staff at the beginning of the first quarter or semester of the school year, or whenever a new employee is hired

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

3. Appear in any school or district publication that sets forth the school's or district's comprehensive rules, regulations, procedures and standards of conduct

All employees shall receive either a copy of information sheets prepared by the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing or a copy of district information sheets that contain, at a minimum, components on: (Government Code 12950)

1. The illegality of sexual harassment
2. The definition of sexual harassment under applicable state and federal law
3. A description of sexual harassment, with examples
4. The district's complaint process available to the employee
5. The legal remedies and complaint process available through the Fair Employment and Housing Department and

#### Commission

Directions on how to contact the Fair Employment and Housing Department and Commission

Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Adopted: February 1, 2000 Lancaster, California

Revised: August 14, 2001

#### Sexual Harassment Personnel

The Board of Trustees prohibits sexual harassment of district employees and job applicants. The Board also prohibits retaliatory behavior or action against district employees or other persons who complain, testify or otherwise participate in the complaint process established pursuant to this policy and administrative regulation.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)

The Superintendent or designee shall take all actions necessary to ensure the prevention, investigation, and correction of sexual harassment, including but not limited to:

1. Providing training to employees in accordance with law and administrative regulation
2. Publicizing and disseminating the district's sexual harassment policy to staff

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

3. Ensuring prompt, thorough, and fair investigation of complaints
4. Taking timely and appropriate corrective/remedial action(s), which may require interim separation of the complainant and the alleged harasser and subsequent monitoring of developments

All complaints and allegations of sexual harassment shall be kept confidential to the extent necessary to carry out the investigation or to take other subsequent necessary actions. (5 CCR 4964)

Any district employee or job applicant who feels that he/she has been sexually harassed or who has knowledge of any incident of sexual harassment by or against another employee, a job applicant or a student, shall immediately report the incident to his/her supervisor, the principal, district administrator or Superintendent.

A supervisor, principal or other district administrator who receives a harassment complaint shall promptly notify the Superintendent or designee.

Complaints of sexual harassment shall be filed in accordance with AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. An employee may bypass his/her supervisor in filing a complaint where the supervisor is the subject of the complaint.

Any district employee who engages or participates in sexual harassment or who aids, abets, incites, compels, or coerces another to commit sexual harassment against a district employee, job applicant, or student is in violation of this policy and is subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex

GOVERNMENT CODE

12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act, especially:

12940 Prohibited discrimination

12950.1 Sexual harassment training

LABOR CODE

1101 Political activities of employees

1102.1 Discrimination: sexual orientation

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

7287.8 Retaliation

7288.0 Sexual harassment training and education

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs receiving state financial assistance

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000d-7 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

2000h-2-2000h-6 Title IX, 1972 Education Act Amendments

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

## 106.9 Dissemination of policy

### COURT DECISIONS

Department of Health Services v. Superior Court of California, (2003) 31 Cal.4th 1026

Faragher v. City of Boca Raton, (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2275

Burlington Industries v. Ellreth, (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2257

Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District, (1998) 118 S.Ct. 1989

Oncale v. Sundowner Offshore Serv. Inc., (1998) 118 S.Ct. 998

Meritor Savings Bank, FSB v. Vinson et al., (1986) 447 U.S. 57

### Management Resources:

OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS AND NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ATTORNEYS GENERAL

Protecting Students from Harassment and Hate Crime, January, 1999

### WEB SITES

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/index.html>

## Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: March 15, 2016 Quartz Hill, California

### **(F) School-wide Dress Code Relating to Gang-Related Apparel (EC 35183)**

In cooperation with teachers, students and parents or guardians, the principal or designee shall establish school rules governing student dress and grooming which are consistent with district policy and regulations. These school dress codes shall be regularly reviewed.

Each school shall allow students to wear sun-protective clothing, including but not limited to hats, for outdoor use during the school day. (Education Code 35183.5)

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)

1. All students shall wear shoes at all times: (sandals may be considered shoes provided that they have a strap over the top of the foot and around the heel.)
2. Shirts/blouses, which reveal bare midriff, chest, sides, back or expose cleavage are unacceptable. Shirts/blouses should meet the waist or top of trousers or skirts, when the student's arms are up.
3. No student may wear articles of clothing, jewelry, paraphernalia, hair styles, nails longer than 1/2 inch or accessories which pose a threat to the physical and/or emotional well-being and safety of the student or others on campus or at school activities.
4. Clothing, jewelry, paraphernalia or material which is obscene, sexually explicit, evil, intimidating, or which depicts or suggests sexually related or obscene gestures, pictures or wording, or which promotes violence, the use/abuse of drugs, tobacco or alcohol, or which downgrades a positive educational climate, may not be worn or carried on campus or at school activities.
5. Clothing or articles of clothing, (including, but not limited to, gloves, torn clothing, bandannas, shoestrings, wristbands, jewelry), which are likely to cause others to be intimidated by fear of violence or are disruptive to the educational process, may not be worn on campus or at any school activity.
6. "Sagging" is not permissible. Baggy pants are limited to two sizes above waist size and must be worn appropriately. Principal, Vice principal, or designee will determine what is appropriate for school. Oversized shirts must be tucked into trousers.
7. Hair styles should not distract the learning environment. This includes non-natural hair color, mohawks, designs, or any style that is distracting to other students.
8. No gang-related jewelry, insignia, colors, paraphernalia, materials, apparel, clothing, hair styles or attire may be worn or carried

on campus or at school activities.

9. Items identified as gang-related clothing, apparel, attire, jewelry, insignias, paraphernalia and materials may vary from school to school, may change from year to year and may be different from grade level to grade level.
10. The principal or principal's designee shall enforce the Student Dress Policy. School employees will assist the principal and the designee in the enforcement of the Westside Union School District Student Dress Policy
11. No chains on wallets.
12. Earrings are permitted only in the ear. No nose rings, brow rings, lip rings or other body part rings will be allowed.
13. Under Board policy, each school administrator will provide annual written notice of dress regulations in place at the school site. Generally, this notice will be contained in the school handbook.

Coaches and teachers may impose more stringent dress requirements to accommodate the special needs of certain sports and/or classes.

No grade of a student participating in a physical education class shall be adversely affected if the student does not wear standardized physical education apparel because of circumstances beyond the student's control. (Education Code 49066)

(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)

The principal, staff, students and parent/guardians at each school may establish reasonable dress and grooming regulations for times when students are engaged in extracurricular or other special school activities.

#### Gang-Related Apparel

At individual schools that have a dress code prohibiting gang-related apparel at school or school activities, the principal, staff and parents/guardians participating in the development of the school safety plan shall define "gang-related apparel" and shall limit this definition to apparel that reasonably could be determined to threaten the health and safety of the school environment if it were worn or displayed on a school campus. (Education Code 35294.1)

Because gang-related symbols are constantly changing, definitions of gang-related apparel shall be reviewed at least once each semester and updated whenever related information is received.

#### Uniforms

In schools where a schoolwide uniform is required, the principal, staff and parents/guardians of the individual school shall jointly select the specific uniform to be worn. (Education Code 35183)

At least six months before a school uniform policy is implemented, the principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians of this policy. (Education Code 35183)

Parents/guardians shall also be informed of their right to have their child exempted.

The principal or designee shall also repeat this notification at the end of the school year so that parents/guardians are reminded before school clothes are likely to be purchased.

The principal or designee shall establish a method for recycling or exchanging uniforms as students grow out of them.

Students who participate in a nationally recognized youth organization shall be allowed to wear organization uniforms on days when the organization has a scheduled meeting. (Education Code 35183)

#### Alternative Education Dress Code

Due to the unique needs of students placed in Alternative Education Programs, rules and regulations will be enforced as follows:

#### Shirt/Blouse

A plain, clean, white or red shirt with a collar. Shirts may have no writing, no insignia, no silk screening or embroidery.

- No writing of any kind on the shirt.
- Shirts must be tucked in at all times.
- No unbuttoned shirts, except top button.
- No cut off shirts that expose the midriff area.

#### Pants

- Navy blue, black, white only.
- Pants may not be larger than two inches beyond the waist.
- No cut, torn, ragged, ripped, or baggy style pants are allowed.
- Trousers are not to touch the walking surface.
- Trousers are not to be worn at the hip bone or higher.
- The leg fit must be such that there is no more than four inches of excess leg room in the area immediately above the knee.

#### Belts

- Black or brown belts only.
- Belts are not to be hanging and buckles may not have initials.
- The end of the belt can extend no more than three inches beyond the buckle.

#### Shoes and Socks

- No boots.
- No slippers.
- White tennis shoes with single white shoe lace.
- Socks may not be above the calf when worn with shorts.

#### Headgear

- No headgear of any kind (except for religious purposes and school hats).
- No hats, beanies or bandannas, etc.
- No bizarre appearance. No neon colored hair, buzz cuts with symbols, etc.

#### Accessories

- Earrings are permitted only in the ear. No nose rings, brow rings, lip rings or other body part rings will be allowed.
- Boys and girls may only wear stud earrings.
- Watches may be worn, but no alarms activated.
- No chains of any kind, including wallet chains.
- Minimum makeup is permitted. One lipstick color on the lips, with light mascara on the eyelashes.
- In the winter months when it is cold, students may wear a red or white sweatshirt or sweater, with no writing of any kind, over their shirt.
- Solid color jackets may be worn. No initials, logos, pictures or writing will be permitted on the jackets.

#### General Information

1. Students, who do not comply with the dress code, will borrow clothing kept at the site until parents/guardians can bring the proper attire.

2. Attire such as hats, wallet chains, extra long belts, etc. will be taken by the school administrator until parents/guardians can pick them up.
3. Inability to following the dress code rules will result in 1/2 strike that cannot be earned back for each violation of the dress code. The second violation will result in suspension from school for at least one school day.
4. On initial placement in this program, all parents/guardians/students will receive written notice of the dress regulation.

Regulation        WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: November 15, 2011     Quartz Hill, California  
revised: April 16, 2013

#### Prevention and Intervention Measures

In order to discourage the influence of gangs, school staff shall take the following measures:

1. Any student displaying behavior, gestures, apparel or paraphernalia indicative of gang affiliation shall be referred to the principal or designee.
  - a. The student's parent/guardian shall be contacted and may be asked to meet with school staff.
  - b. The student may be sent home to change clothes if necessary.

(cf. 5132 - Dress and Grooming)

2. Students who seek help in rejecting gang associations may be referred to community-based gang suppression and prevention organizations.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

3. Any gang graffiti on school premises shall be removed, washed down or painted over as soon as discovered.
  - a. Checks for graffiti shall be made throughout the campus.
  - b. It is recommended that graffiti be photographed before it is removed. These photographs may be shared with local law enforcement authorities and used in future disciplinary or criminal action against the offenders.

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti)

4. Classroom and after-school programs at each school shall be designed to enhance individual self-esteem, provide positive reinforcement for acceptable behavior, and foster interest in a variety of constructive activities. These programs may include:
  - a. Explain the dangers of gang membership
  - b. Provide counseling for targeted at-risk students
  - c. Include lessons or role-playing workshops in gang avoidance skills and nonviolent conflict resolution, including communication skills, anger management, ethnic/cultural tolerance, and mediation skills
  - d. Assign individual gang members to cooperative learning groups in which they may work toward common goals with students who are not members of their gang
  - e. Provide school-to-career instruction

(cf. 6030 - Integrated Academic and Vocational Instruction)

- f. Provide positive interaction with local law enforcement staff

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

Gang prevention lessons may be taught jointly by teachers and law enforcement staff.

## Community Outreach

Gang prevention classes or counseling offered to the community may address the following topics:

1. The dangers of gang membership
2. Warning signs which may indicate that children are at risk of becoming involved with gangs
3. The nature of local gang apparel and graffiti
4. Effective parenting techniques
5. Conflict resolution techniques

Regulation WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
approved: October 20, 1997, Lancaster, California

### Board Policy

The Board of Trustees of Westside Union School District has the obligation to ensure a safe, secure and orderly campus that provides the opportunity for all students to learn. At each school, students have the right to learn and teachers have the right to teach. A student's dress is expected to be conducive to a positive school climate and to an orderly educational program. The guidance of students in appropriate dress for school is a shared responsibility of home and school. Students reflect pride in themselves and in their school by wearing clothing that enhances their appearance.

(cf. 4119.22 - Dress and Grooming)

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression: Publications Code)

Students and parents/guardians shall be informed about dress and grooming standards at the beginning of the school year and whenever these standards are revised. A student who violates these standards shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

### Gang-Related Apparel

The principal, staff and parents/guardians at a school may establish a reasonable dress code that prohibits students from wearing gang-related apparel. Such a dress code may be included as part of the school safety plan and must be presented to the Board for approval. The Board shall approve the plan upon determining that it is necessary to protect the health and safety of the school's students.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

32282 School safety plans

35183 School dress codes; uniforms

35183.5 Sun-protective clothing

48907 Student exercise of free expression

49066 Grades; effect of physical education class apparel

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

302 Pupils to be neat and clean on entering school

Hartzell v. Connell (1984) 35 Cal. 3d 899

Arcadia Unified School District v. California Department of Education, (1992) 2 Cal. 4th 251

Marvin H. Jeglin et al v. San Jacinto Unified School District et al 827 F.Supp. 1459 (C.D. Cal. 1993)

Policy, WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Adopted: October 20, 1997, Lancaster, California

### **(G) Procedure for Safe Ingress and Egress of Pupils, Parents, and Staff to and from School (EC 35294.2)**



**(H) A Safe and Orderly School Environment Conducive to Learning (EC 35294.2)****Component 1: People and Programs- Creating a Caring and Connected School Climate****Goal 1:**

Create an academic environment that communicates respect for individuals and encourages good attendance.

<b>Related Activities</b>	<b>Resources Needed</b>	<b>Person(s) responsible for implementation:</b>	<b>Timeline for Implementation</b>	<b>Method of Evaluation</b>
Teachers will be trained in Boys Town	Boys Town Training	Trainers, principal	August 2021	Training attendance logs
Aides will be trained in Boys Town	Boys Town Training	Trainers, principal	June 2021	Training attendance logs, aide meeting agenda
Participate in Great Kindness Challenge	Misc. paper supplies, posters	Counselor, principal, teachers	Feb. 2022	Photos, assembly schedule
School will participate in A2A	A2A program	Principal, office staff	Ongoing	Letter logs, conference logs, attendance records.
Discuss attendance at parent meetings	PowerPoint, data, technology, interpreter for Spanish meetings	Principal, ELL aide, teachers	Ongoing	Agendas, sign in sheets
Continue to develop project based learning and the use of technology to make school relevant and interesting for students.	PLTW materials, chrome books, iPads, misc. materials	Teachers	Ongoing	Observation
Implementation of Boys Town Program	Social skills posters, books, and lesson materials	Teachers, counselors, Principal, Vice Principal	ongoing	Decrease in office referrals
College and Career Activities through AVID and Counseling Lessons	Access to AVID website and AVID trainings, Counseling curriculum	Teachers, Administration and Counselors	ongoing	Classroom observations and walkthroughs
Counseling Program	Boys Town Resources, Games	Counselor, Campus Climate Assistants	ongoing	Counselor log
Incentives for Good Attendance	Certificates, Student Prizes	PTA, Teachers, Office Staff	ongoing	Attendance Data

**Component 1: People and Programs- Creating a Caring and Connected School Climate (Continued)**

**Goal 2:**

<b>Related Activities</b>	<b>Resources Needed</b>	<b>Person(s) responsible for implementation:</b>	<b>Timeline for Implementation</b>	<b>Method of Evaluation</b>

## Component 2: Physical Environment- Creating a Physical Environment that Communicates Respect for Learning and for Individuals

### Goal 1:

Create a safe and orderly environment outside the classrooms, on campus.

Related Activities	Resources Needed	Person(s) responsible for implementation:	Timeline for Implementation	Method of Evaluation
Standardize rules and procedures of behavior in the corridors around classrooms	Boys Town training, posters.	Principal, classroom teachers, aides	Ongoing	Observation, handbook
Classroom presentations on the expectations for behavior.	Powerpoint	Principal, classroom teachers, counselor	Ongoing	Schedules, interviewing students
Reward students for good behavior while outside the classroom	Miscellaneous reward items, tickets	Principal, aides, teachers, counselor.	Ongoing	Tickets turned in, office referrals, observation.
Train aides in Boys Town and the school expectations	Boys Town training	Trainers, principal, counselor	Ongoing	Sign in sheets
Bullying Prevention Program	Lessons, resources for Stop-it Assemblies	Administration, Counselor, Campus Climate Assistants	Ongoing	Behavior logs
Monthly Emergency Drills	Radios, Misc. Emergency Supplies and Safety Plan	Administration, Safety Committee, Office Staff, Custodian	Monthly	Drill Evaluation Sheets
Safety Committee Meetings	Safety Plan	Administration, Teachers, Parents	Monthly/Quarterly	Agenda and Minutes
Leadership Training for students	Student Council Advisors, misc. supplies for creating posters and certificates	Student Council Advisors, Student Council Members	ongoing	Agenda and Minutes

## Component 2: Physical Environment- Creating a Physical Environment that Communicates Respect for Learning and for Individuals (Continued)

### Goal 2:

Related Activities	Resources Needed	Person(s) responsible for implementation:	Timeline for Implementation	Method of Evaluation

### (I) School Discipline Rules and Consequences (EC 35291 and EC 35291.5)

#### Discipline

Rules for student discipline shall be developed at each school site. In developing these rules, each school shall solicit the participation, views and advice of one representative selected by each of the following groups: (Education Code 35291.5)

1. Parents/guardians
2. Teachers
3. School administrators
4. School security personnel, if any
5. For junior high students enrolled in the school

The final version of the rules shall be adopted by a panel comprised of the principal or designee and a representative selected by classroom teachers employed at the school. The rules shall be consistent with law, Board of Trustees policy and district regulations. Each school shall file a copy of the rules with the Superintendent or designee and Board. The Board may review, at an open meeting, the approved school discipline rules for consistency with Board policy and state law. (Education Code 35291.5)

These rules shall be revised as necessary and shall undergo the site-level review and adoption process at least every four years. (Education Code 35291.5)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

It shall be the duty of each employee of the school to enforce the school rules on student discipline. (Education Code 35291)

Disciplinary strategies provided in Board policy, regulation and law may be used in developing site-level rules. These strategies include but are not limited to:

1. Referral of the student for advice and counseling

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

2. Discussion or conference with parents/guardians

(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

3. Recess restriction
4. Detention during and after school hours
5. Community service
6. Reassignment to an alternative educational environment

(cf. 6158 - Independent Study)

(cf. 6181 - Alternative Schools)

(cf. 6182 - Opportunity School/Class/Program)

(cf. 6184 - Continuation Education)  
(cf. 6185 - Community Day School)

7. Removal from the class in accordance with Board policy, administrative regulation and law
8. Suspension and expulsion

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

#### Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment shall not be used as a disciplinary measure against any student. Corporal punishment includes the willful infliction of, or willfully causing the infliction of, physical pain on a student. (Education Code 49001)

For purposes of this policy, corporal punishment does not include an employee's use of force that is reasonable and necessary to protect the employee, students, staff or other persons or to prevent damage to property or to obtain possession of weapons or other dangerous objects within the control of the student. (Education Code 49001)

#### Recess Restriction

A teacher may restrict a student's recess time when he/she believes that this action is the most effective way to bring about improved behavior, subject to the following conditions:

1. The student shall be given adequate time to use the restroom and get a drink or eat lunch, as appropriate.
2. The student shall remain under a certificated employee's supervision during the period of restriction.
3. Teachers shall inform the principal of any recess restrictions they impose.

#### Detention After School

Students may be detained for disciplinary reasons up to one hour after the close of the maximum school day. (5 CCR 353)

If a student will miss his/her school bus on account of being detained after school, or if the student is not transported by school bus, the principal or designee shall notify parents/guardians of the detention at least one day in advance so that alternative transportation arrangements may be made. The student shall not be detained unless the principal or designee speaks to the parent/guardian.

In cases where the school bus departs more than one hour after the end of the school day, students may be detained until the bus departs. (5 CCR 307, 353)

Students shall remain under the supervision of a certificated employee during the period of detention.

Students may be offered the choice of serving their detention on Saturday rather than after school.

(cf. 6176 - Weekend/Saturday Classes)

#### Community Service

As part of or instead of disciplinary action, the Board, Superintendent, principal or principal's designee may, at his/her discretion, require a student to perform community service on school grounds, or with written permission of the student's parent/guardian off school grounds, during nonschool hours. Such service may include, but is not limited to, community or school outdoor beautification, campus betterment, and teacher, peer or youth assistance programs. (Education Code 48900.6)

This community service option is not available for a student who has been suspended, pending expulsion, pursuant to Education Code 48915. However, if the recommended expulsion is not implemented or the expulsion itself is suspended, then a student may be required to perform community service for the resulting suspension pursuant to this section. (Education Code 48900.6)

## Notice to Parents/Guardians and Students

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians, in writing, about the availability of district rules related to discipline. (Education Code 35291)

In addition, at the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify students and parents/guardians, in writing, regarding school rules related to discipline. Transfer students and their parents/guardians shall receive such notice upon enrollment. (Education Code 35291.5)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

Regulation: WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Approved: February 20, 2001, Lancaster, California  
Revised: January 21, 2003

### **Alcohol and Other Substances**

Students shall receive instruction by appropriately trained instructors about the nature and effects of alcohol and other drugs, including dangerous drugs defined by Health and Safety Code 11032. (Education Code 51260)

Site administrators shall determine that drug education instructors possess: (Education Code 51260)

1. The ability to interact with students in a positive way
2. Knowledge of the properties and effects of tobacco, alcohol, narcotics, dangerous drugs, and shared drug apparatus
3. Effective teaching skills and competency in helping students to express opinions responsibly and to become aware of their values as they affect drug-use decisions

At all grade levels, instruction shall include a study of the effects of alcohol and other drugs upon the human system, as determined by science. Instruction shall be sequential in nature and suited to meet the needs of students at their respective grade level. (Education Code 51203, 51260)

In grades 1 through 6, instruction in drug education should be given in health courses required by Education Code 51210. (Education Code 51260)

In grades 7 through 8, instruction in drug education shall be conducted in health courses and in any other appropriate area of study required by Education Code 51220. (Education Code 51260)

Secondary school instruction shall include a study of the effects of alcohol and other drugs upon prenatal development. (Education Code 51203)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

District staff shall take every opportunity to cooperate with county office of education staff in planning and implementing collaborative alcohol and drug prevention programs. (Education Code 51260, 51268)

### **Intervention**

The staff shall intervene whenever students use alcohol or other abusable substances while on school property or under school jurisdiction. Staff members who believe that a student may be under the influence of alcohol or drugs shall immediately notify the principal or designee.

If the principal or designee knows, observes or suspects that a student may be under the influence of alcohol or drugs, he/she may notify the parent/guardian. (Education Code 44049)

However, school counselors shall not disclose confidential information provided during counseling by a student 12 years of age or older. School counselors may report such information to the principal or parent/guardian only when they believe that disclosure is necessary to avert a clear and present danger to the health, safety or welfare of the student or other persons living in the school community. They shall not disclose such information to the parent/guardian if they believe that the disclosure would result in a clear and present danger to the student's health, safety or welfare. (Education Code 44049, 49602)

(cf. 5145.1 - Privacy)

In cases of medical emergency, the principal is authorized to call an ambulance to remove the student to a hospital. Parents/guardians will be notified of this action and shall be responsible for the incurred expenses.

(cf. 5141 - Health Care and Emergencies)

#### Confiscation of Electronic Signaling Devices

Because electronic signaling devices (beepers, cellular telephones, etc.) are sometimes used to facilitate illegal activity, the possession or use of such devices by students is prohibited on school premises, at all school-sponsored activities, and at any time while students are under the supervision and control of district employees. An exception shall be made only when the principal or designee has determined that the device is essential for the student's health and then shall be used only for health purposes. (Education Code 48901.5)

The Superintendent or designee shall confiscate these devices from students.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

#### Enforcement/Discipline

Staff shall notify the principal or designee immediately upon suspecting a student is selling, providing or using alcohol or other abusable substances.

When any student uses, possesses or sells alcohol or illegal substances at school or while under school jurisdiction, the following shall result:

1. Parent/guardian contact
2. Suspension or expulsion in accordance with law or Board policy

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

3. Contact with law enforcement authority within one school day of the suspension (Education Code 48902)

In addition, the following actions may be taken:

1. Referral to an appropriate counseling program
2. Transfer/alternative placement
3. Restriction from all extracurricular activities, including athletics, for the length of the semester

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Regulation: WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Approved: October 20, 1997, Lancaster, California

#### Board Policy

The Board of Trustees believes that the use of alcohol or other drugs adversely affects a student's ability to achieve academic success, is physically and emotionally harmful, and has serious social and legal consequences. The Board desires to keep district schools free of alcohol and other drugs and desires that every effort be made to reduce student use of these substances. The Board perceives this effort as an important step towards preventing violence, promoting school safety, and creating a disciplined environment conducive to learning.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a comprehensive prevention and intervention program that includes instruction, referral to a rehabilitation program, enforcement/discipline, activities that promote the involvement of parents/guardians, and coordination with appropriate community agencies and organizations.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The Superintendent or designee shall clearly communicate to all students, staff and parents/guardians the district's policies, regulations and school rules related to the use of alcohol and other drugs on school campuses or at school activities. Information about program needs and goals shall be widely distributed in the community.

(cf. 1100 - Communication with the Public)

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

The Board also encourages the establishment of a district-level advisory group to assist in promoting alcohol- and drug-free schools.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)

#### Instruction

The district shall provide preventative instruction which helps students avoid the use of alcohol and other substances. Age-appropriate K-8 instruction shall address the legal, social, personal and health consequences of substance abuse and alcohol use, promote a sense of individual responsibility, and inform students about effective techniques for resisting peer pressure to use alcohol and other substances.

All instruction and related materials shall consistently state that unlawful use of alcohol or other substances is wrong and harmful. Instruction shall not include the concept of responsible use when such use is illegal.

Teachers shall be trained to answer students' questions related to alcohol and substances and to help students obtain and use current and accurate information, develop and maintain a positive self-concept, take positive actions to cope with stress, and use appropriate social and personal skills to resist involvement with alcohol and other substances.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 6142.2 - AIDS Prevention Instruction)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

#### Intervention, Referral and Recovering Student Support

The Board believes that effective interventions should be available to assist students who use alcohol or other substances. School staff, students and parents/guardians shall be informed about signs and symptoms which may indicate alcohol and other drug use and about appropriate agencies offering intervention programs, counseling and rehabilitation for students and their family members. The district shall help recovering students to avoid reinvolvement with alcohol and other substances by providing school and/or community service activities designed to increase students' sense of community.

The Board strongly encourages any student who is using alcohol or drugs to discuss the matter with his/her parent/guardian or with any staff member. Students who disclose their use of alcohol or other substances when seeking help from an intervention or recovery program shall not be disciplined for such use.

#### Enforcement/Discipline



The Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate action to eliminate possession, use or sale of alcohol and other abusable substances and related paraphernalia on school grounds, at school events, or in any situation in which the school is responsible for the conduct and well-being of students. School authorities may search students and school properties for the possession of alcohol and other drugs in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulations.

(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension)

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Students possessing, using or selling alcohol or other abuseable substances or related paraphernalia at school or at a school event shall be subject to disciplinary procedures including suspension or expulsion in accordance with law, Board policy and administrative regulations. Such students also may be referred to an appropriate rehabilitation program.

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

44049 Known or suspected alcohol or drug abuse by student

44645 In-service training anabolic steroids

48900 Suspension or expulsion (grounds)

48900.5 Suspension, limitation on imposition; exception

48901 Smoking or use of tobacco prohibited

48901.5 Prohibition of electronic signaling devices

48902 Notification of law enforcement authorities; civil or criminal immunity

48909 Narcotics or other hallucinogenic drugs

48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances

49602 Confidentiality of pupil information

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

51203 Instruction on alcohol, narcotics and restricted dangerous drugs

51210 Areas of study

51220 Areas of study, grades 7 to 12

51260-51269 Drug education

60041 Instructional materials

60110-60115 Instructional materials on alcohol and drug education

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

25608 Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

11032 Narcotics, restricted dangerous drugs and marijuana

11053-11058 Standards and schedules

11353.6 Juvenile Drug Trafficking and Schoolyard Act

11357 Unauthorized possession of marijuana; possession in school or on school grounds

11361.5 Destruction of arrest or conviction records

11372.7 Drug program fund; uses

11802 Joint school-community alcohol abuse primary education and prevention program

11998-11998.3 Drug and Alcohol Abuse Master Plans

11999-11999.3 Alcohol and drug program funding; no unlawful use

124175-124200 Adolescent family life program (Department of Health Services)

PENAL CODE

13860-13864 Suppression of drug abuse in schools

VEHICLE CODE

13202.5 Drug and alcohol related offenses by person under age of 21, but aged 13 or over;

WELFARE AND INSTITUTIONS CODE

828 Disclosure of information re minors

828.1 Disclosure of criminal records; protection of vulnerable staff & students

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

5812 National education goals

7101-7184 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act

## Management Resources:

### WEB SITES

California Department of Education, Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Prevention: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/at>

California Healthy Kids: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug Free Schools: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osdfs/index.html>

Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Adopted: October 20, 1997, Lancaster, California

### Dangerous Weapons

Prohibited weapons and dangerous instruments include, but are not limited to: (Education Code 48915, 49330; Penal Code 626.10, 16100-17350, 30310)

1. Firearms: pistols, revolvers, shotguns, rifles, "zip guns," "stun guns," tasers, and any other device capable of propelling a projectile by the force of an explosion or other form of combustion
2. Ammunition or reloaded ammunition
3. Knives, razor blades, and box cutters: any dirks, daggers, ice picks, or other weapons with a fixed, sharpened blade fitted primarily for stabbing, weapons with a blade fitted primarily for stabbing, weapons with a blade longer than 2-1/2 inches, folding knives with a blade that locks into place, and razors with an unguarded blade
4. Explosive and/or incendiary devices: pipe bombs, time bombs, cap guns, containers of inflammable fluids, and other hazardous devices
5. Any instrument that expels a metallic projectile, such as a BB or a pellet, through the force of air pressure, carbon dioxide pressure, or spring action, or any spot marker gun
6. Any other dangerous device, instrument, or weapon, including those defined in Penal Code 12020, including a blackjack, slingshot, billy, nunchaku, sandclub, sandbag, metal knuckles, or any metal plate with three or more radiating points with one or more sharp edges designed for use as a weapon
7. Any imitation firearm, defined as a replica of a firearm that is so substantially similar in physical properties to an existing firearm as to lead a reasonable person to conclude that the replica is a firearm

Any employee may take any weapon or dangerous instrument from the personal possession of a student while the student is on school premises or under the authority of the district. (Education Code 49331, 49332)

(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

In determining whether to take possession of the weapon or dangerous instrument, the employee shall use his/her own judgment as to the dangerousness of the situation and, based upon this analysis, shall take one of the following actions:

1. Confiscate the object and deliver it to the principal immediately
2. Immediately notify the principal, who shall take appropriate action
3. Immediately notify the local law enforcement agency and the principal

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515.3 - District/Police Security Department)

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

When informing the principal about the possession of a weapon or dangerous instrument, the employee shall report the name(s) of persons involved, witnesses, location, and the circumstances of the possession.

The principal shall report any possession of a weapon or dangerous instrument to the student's parents/guardians by telephone or in person, and shall follow this notification with a letter.

The employee shall retain possession of the instrument until the risk of its use as a weapon has dissipated or, upon the request of the student's parent/guardian, until the parent/guardian appears and personally takes possession. (Education Code 49331, 49332)

Regulation: WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

### **Board Policy**

The Board of Trustees recognizes that students and staff have the right to a safe and secure campus free from physical and psychological harm and desires to protect them from the dangers presented by firearms and other weapons.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)  
(cf. 5116.1 - Intradistrict Open Enrollment)  
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

### **Possession of Weapons**

The Board prohibits any student from possessing weapons, imitation firearms, or other dangerous instruments, as defined in law and administrative regulation, in school buildings, on school grounds or buses, at school-related or school-sponsored activities away from school, or while going to or coming from school.

Under the power granted to the Board to protect the safety of students, staff, and others on district property and to maintain order and discipline in the schools, any school employee is authorized to confiscate any prohibited weapon, imitation firearm, or dangerous instrument from any student on school grounds.

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

Unless he/she has obtained prior written permission as specified below, a student possessing or threatening others with any weapon, dangerous instrument, or imitation firearm shall be subject to suspension and/or expulsion in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulations.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Individuals with Disabilities))

The principal or designee shall notify law enforcement authorities when any student possesses a firearm, explosive, or other prohibited weapon or dangerous instrument without permission, sells or furnishes a firearm, or commits any act of assault with a firearm or other weapon. (Education Code 48902; Penal Code 245, 626.9, 626.10; 20 USC 7151)

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

### **Advance Permission for Possession of a Weapon for Educational Purposes**

The parent/guardian of a student who desires to possess a firearm, imitation firearm, or other prohibited weapon on school grounds for an educational purpose shall, at least five school days in advance of the planned possession, submit a written request to the principal which explains the planned use of the weapon and the duration. The student shall also submit a written explanation from the staff person responsible for the school-sponsored activity or class.

The principal may grant permission for such possession when he/she determines that it is necessary for a school-sponsored activity or class or as part of the educational program. Factors that shall be considered include, but are not limited to, the planned use of the weapon, the duration and location of the planned use, whether an audience is expected, and any perceived adverse effects to the safety and well-being of students or staff. If the principal grants such permission, he/she shall provide the student and staff person with a written explanation regarding any limitations and the permissible duration of the student's possession.

When the principal or designee grants permission, he/she shall take all necessary precautions to ensure the safety of all persons on school grounds, including, but not limited to, inspecting a firearm to verify that no live ammunition is present. Any weapon allowed shall be stored in a locked vehicle or in an appropriate, locked container before and after its authorized use.

A student granted permission to possess a weapon may be suspended and/or expelled if he/she possesses or uses the weapon inappropriately.

#### Possession of Pepper Spray

To prevent potential misuse that may harm students or staff, students are prohibited from carrying tear gas or tear gas weapons such as pepper spray on campus or at school activities.

#### Reporting of Dangerous Objects

The Board encourages students to promptly report the presence of weapons, injurious objects, or other suspicious activity to school authorities. The identity of a student who reports such activity shall remain confidential to the extent permitted by law.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies designed to facilitate student reporting of the presence of injurious objects on school grounds, such as tip hotlines, electronic transmissions, or other methods that preserve the student's anonymity. Incident reports and records shall not identify the student who reported the possession. The Superintendent or designee also shall inform staff, students, and parents/guardians that students who report the presence of injurious objects on school campuses are to be protected and their identity shielded.

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

35291 Governing board to prescribe rules for discipline of the schools

48900 Grounds for suspension/expulsion

48902 Notification of law enforcement authorities

48915 Required recommendation for expulsions

48916 Readmission

49330-49335 Injurious objects

##### PENAL CODE

245 Assault with deadly weapon

417.4 Imitation firearm; drawing or exhibiting

626.9 Gun-Free School Zone Act of 1995

626.10 Dirks, daggers, knives, razor or stun gun; bringing or possessing in school

653k Switchblade knife

16100-17350 Definitions

22810-23025 Tear gas weapon (pepper spray)

25200-25225 Firearms, access to children

30310 Prohibition against ammunition on school grounds

##### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6301-7941 No Child Left Behind Act, especially:

7151 Gun-Free Schools Act

#### Management Resources:

##### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Safe Schools: Strategies for Board of Trustees to Ensure Student Success, Third Edition, October 2011

##### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION COMMUNICATIONS

0401.01 Protecting Student Identification in Reporting Injurious Objects

##### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Guidance Concerning State and Local Responsibilities Under the Gun-Free Schools Act, January 2004

##### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lss>

National Alliance for Safe Schools: <http://www.safeschools.org>

National School Safety Center: <http://www.schoolsafety.us>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug Free Schools: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/osdfs>

### **Tobacco**

Students who possess or use tobacco on school premises or at school-sponsored events shall be subject to the following disciplinary procedures:

1. First Offense:
  - a. Parent/guardian contact.
  - b. One- to two-day suspension or detention alternative to suspension.
2. Second and Subsequent Offenses:
  - a. One- to five-day suspension.
  - b. Transfer.
  - c. Disciplinary probation with behavioral contract.

A behavioral contract is a written agreement between a student, parent/guardian and administrator, setting forth conditions that the student must meet during the probation period. Students under disciplinary probation shall either fulfill these conditions or be denied specified privileges until their behavior improves. Failure to comply with the agreement also may result in further disciplinary action.

#### **Tobacco Use Prevention Instruction**

The district's tobacco-use prevention program shall provide students in grades 6-8 instruction which addresses the following topics: (Health and Safety Code 104420)

1. Immediate and long-term undesirable physiological, cosmetic and social consequences of tobacco use.
2. Reasons that adolescents say they smoke or use tobacco.
3. Peer norms and social influences that promote tobacco use
4. Refusal skills for resisting social influences that promote tobacco use.

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)  
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)  
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

As appropriate, the district shall provide or refer students in grades 7-8 to tobacco-use intervention and cessation activities. (Health and Safety Code 104420)

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)  
(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)  
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

These services shall be directed toward current users and shall be voluntary for students who desire assistance in ceasing the use of tobacco.

In addition to targeting students who currently use tobacco, the district's program shall target students most at risk for beginning to use tobacco as identified through a local needs assessment.

The district shall provide or refer every pregnant and parenting minor enrolled in the district to tobacco-use prevention services. Such services may be integrated with existing programs for pregnant and parenting minors and shall include: (Health and Safety Code 104460)

1. Referral to perinatal and related support services
2. Outreach services and assessment of smoking status
3. Individualized counseling and advocacy services

4. Motivational messages
5. Cessation services, if appropriate
6. Incentives to maintain a healthy lifestyle
7. Follow-up assessment
8. Maintenance and relapse prevention services

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

Regulation, WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Approved: September 20, 2011 Quartz Hill, California

#### **Board Policy**

The Board of Trustees recognizes the serious health risks presented by tobacco use and desires to ensure that, through adoption of consistent policies, district students are made aware of those risks and, to the extent possible, protected from them. The Superintendent or designee shall establish a comprehensive school health system which includes a comprehensive behavioral health education component that teaches students the knowledge, skills, and attitudes they need in order to lead healthy lives and avoid high-risk behaviors, such as tobacco use.

(cf. 5141.23 - Asthma Management)

The Superintendent or designee shall provide prevention, intervention, and cessation education, information, activities, and/or referrals to district students and shall ensure consistent enforcement of district policies prohibiting student possession and use of tobacco products.

#### **Prohibition Against Tobacco Use**

Students shall not possess, smoke, or use tobacco or any product containing tobacco or nicotine while on campus, while attending school-sponsored events, or while under the supervision and control of district employees. (Education Code 48900, 48901)

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

Smoking means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying of any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, pipe, tobacco, or plant product intended for inhalation, whether natural or synthetic, in any manner or form, and includes the use of an electronic smoking device that creates aerosol or vapor or of any oral smoking device for the purpose of circumventing the prohibition of smoking. (Business and Professions Code 22950.5; Education Code 48901)

Tobacco products include: (Business and Professions Code 22950.5; Education Code 48901)

1. A product containing, made, or derived from tobacco or nicotine that is intended for human consumption, whether smoked, heated, chewed, absorbed, dissolved, inhaled, snorted, sniffed, or ingested by any other means, including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, little cigars, chewing tobacco, pipe tobacco, or snuff
2. An electronic device that delivers nicotine or other vaporized liquids to the person inhaling from the device, including, but not limited to, an electronic cigarette, cigar, pipe, or hookah
3. Any component, part, or accessory of a tobacco product, whether or not sold separately

These prohibitions do not apply to a student's possession or use of his/her own prescription products. However, student possession or use of prescription products in school shall be subject to the district's policy and regulation for addressing the administration of medications on campus. (Education Code 48900)

#### **Prevention Instruction**

The district shall provide developmentally appropriate tobacco-use prevention instruction for students at selected grade levels from K-8 pursuant to Education Code 51202. Such instruction shall be aligned with state content standards and the state curriculum framework for health education and with any requirements of state and/or federal grant programs in which the district participates.

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)  
(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

#### Intervention/Cessation Services

The district may provide or refer students to counseling, intensive education, and other intervention services to assist in the cessation of tobacco use. Such intervention services shall be provided as an alternative to suspension for tobacco possession.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)  
(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)  
(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)  
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

#### Program Planning

The district's tobacco-use prevention and intervention program shall be based on an assessment of tobacco-use problems in district schools and the community, an examination of existing services and activities in the community, and a determination of high-risk student populations that are most in need of district services.

The Superintendent or designee shall coordinate with the local health department and county office of education in program planning and implementation. He/she may establish an advisory council including students, parents/guardians, district staff, representatives of the local health department and community organizations, law enforcement professionals, and/or others with demonstrated expertise in tobacco prevention and cessation.

(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Councils)  
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

The Superintendent or designee also shall coordinate the district's tobacco-use prevention and intervention program with other district efforts to reduce students' use of illegal substances and to promote student wellness.

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)  
(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)  
(cf. 5131.63 - Steroids)

The Superintendent or designee shall select tobacco-use prevention programs based on the model program designs identified by the California Department of Education (CDE) and may adapt the model to meet district needs. (Health and Safety Code 104420)

The Superintendent or designee shall not accept for distribution any materials or advertisements that promote the use or sale of tobacco products. He/she also shall not accept tobacco-use prevention or intervention funds or materials from the tobacco industry or from any entity which is known to have received funding from the tobacco industry.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)  
(cf. 3290 - Gifts, Grants and Bequests)  
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

#### Program Evaluation

To evaluate the effectiveness of the district's program and ensure accountability, the Superintendent or designee shall biennially administer the California Healthy Kids Survey or other appropriate student survey at selected grade levels in order to assess student attitudes toward tobacco and student use of tobacco. He/she also shall annually report to the Board, and to the CDE if required, the data specified in Health and Safety Code 104450.

(cf. 0500 - Accountability)  
(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)  
(cf. 6162.8 - Research)

The results of program evaluations shall be used to refine program goals and objectives and make changes as needed to strengthen program implementation

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

48900 Suspension or expulsion (grounds)

48900.5 Suspension, limitation on imposition; exception

48901 Smoking or use of tobacco prohibited

51202 Instruction in personal and public health and safety

60041 Instructional materials, portrayal of effects of tobacco use

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

22950.5 Stop Tobacco Access to Kids Enforcement Act; definitions

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

104350-104495 Tobacco-use prevention education

104559 Tobacco use prohibition

119405 Unlawful to sell or furnish electronic cigarettes to minors

PENAL CODE

308 Minimum age for tobacco possession

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

6800 Definition, health assessment

6844-6847 Child Health and Disability Prevention program; health assessments

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

7111-7122 Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 21

1140.1-1140.34 Unlawful sale of cigarettes and smokeless tobacco to minors

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

88 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 8 (2005)

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

TUPE Acceptance of Funds Guidance

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2008

Health Framework for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2003

Getting Results: Part II California Action Guide to Tobacco Use Prevention Education, 2000

WEST ED PUBLICATIONS

Guidebook for the California Healthy Kids Survey

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Tobacco-Use Prevention Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/he/at/tupe.asp>

California Department of Public Health, Tobacco Control: <http://www.cdph.ca.gov/programs/tobacco>

California Healthy Kids Resource Center: <http://www.californiahealthykids.org>

California Healthy Kids Survey: <http://www.wested.org/hks>

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Smoking and Tobacco Use: <http://www.cdc.gov/tobacco>

U.S. Surgeon General: <http://www.surgeongeneral.gov>

Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: September 2, 2014 Quartz Hill, California

revised: August 15, 2017

**Steroids**



The district shall not accept a sponsorship from any manufacturer or distributor whose name appears on the label of a dietary supplement that contains substances banned by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency and the substance synephrine. Such supplements shall not be sold, distributed, or marketed at a school-related event. (Education Code 49031)

Marketing includes, but is not limited to, direct product advertising, provision of educational materials, product promotion by a district employee or volunteer, product placement, clothing or equipment giveaways, or scholarships. Marketing shall not include the inadvertent display of a product name or advertising by a person who is not a manufacturer or distributor. (Education Code 49031)

School personnel and coaches may provide only nonmuscle-building nutritional supplements to student athletes for the purpose of providing additional calories and electrolytes, provided that they do not contain any dietary supplements prohibited by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency and the substance synephrine. Permissible nonmuscle-building nutritional supplements are identified according to the following classes: carbohydrate/electrolyte drinks, energy bars, carbohydrate boosters, and vitamins and minerals.

School personnel, including coaches, shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations when discussing the use of any drug or food supplement with a student athlete. In order to minimize the health and safety risks to student athletes, school personnel shall not supply or recommend any drug, medication, or food supplement to enhance an athlete's performance.

#### Notice

The following warning, reproduced in 10-point bold type, shall be posted in every locker room of schools with classes in grades 7-8 and contained in any contracts for the lease or rental of the school's athletic facilities: (Civil Code 1812.97)

Warning: Use of steroids to increase strength or growth can cause serious health problems. Steroids can keep teenagers from growing to their full height; they can also cause heart disease, stroke, and damaged liver function. Men and women using steroids may develop fertility problems, personality changes, and acne. Men can also experience premature balding and development of breast tissue. These health hazards are in addition to the civil and criminal penalties for unauthorized sale, use, or exchange of anabolic steroids.

Regulation, WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Approved: May 1, 2007 Lancaster, California

#### Board Policy

The Board of Trustees recognizes that the use of steroids and other performance-enhancing supplements presents a serious health and safety hazard. As part of the district's drug prevention and intervention efforts, the Superintendent or designee and staff shall make every reasonable effort to prevent students from using steroids or other performance-enhancing supplements.

Students in grades 7-12 shall receive a lesson on the effects of steroids as part of their health, physical education, or drug education program.

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)  
(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

Students participating in interscholastic athletics are prohibited from using steroids and dietary supplements banned by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency as well as the substance synephrine. (Education Code 49030)

(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)  
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

Before participating in interscholastic athletics, a student athlete and his/her parent/guardian shall sign a statement that the student athlete pledges not to use androgenic/anabolic steroids and dietary supplements banned by the U.S. Anti-Doping Agency and the substance synephrine, unless the student has a written prescription from a licensed health care practitioner to treat a medical condition.

A student who is found to have violated the agreement or this policy shall be restricted from participating in athletics and shall be subject to disciplinary procedures including, but not limited to, suspension or expulsion in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

Coaches shall educate students about the district's prohibition and the dangers of using steroids and other performance-enhancing supplements.

(cf. 4127/4227/4327 - Temporary Athletic Team Coaches)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that district schools do not accept sponsorships or donations from supplement manufacturers that offer muscle-building supplements to students.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

49030-49034 Performance-enhancing supplements

51260-51269 Drug education, especially:

51262 Use of anabolic steroids; legislative finding and declaration

CIVIL CODE

1812.97 Warning statement; posting in athletic facilities

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

110423.2 Dietary supplements

Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA INTERSCHOLASTIC FEDERATION BYLAWS

California Interscholastic Federation Constitution and Bylaws 2005-06

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Interscholastic Federation: <http://www.cifstate.org>

National Center for Drug Free Sport: <http://www.drugfreesport.com>

National Institute on Drug Abuse: <http://www.nida.nih.gov>

U.S. Anti-Doping Agency: <http://www.usantidoping.org>

Policy, WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Adopted: May 1, 2007, Lancaster, California

#### **(J) Crime Reporting Procedures and Policies**

The principal or designee at each school shall immediately record each incident of school crime on the California Safe Schools Assessment (CSSA) incident form and shall monthly send these forms to the Superintendent or designee. (Penal Code 628-628.2)

The Superintendent or designee shall report school crime information to the California Department of Education or its designee by February 1 of each year for the period of July 1 through December 31 and by August 1 of each year for the period of January 1 through June 30. (Penal Code 628.2)

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

Copies of CSSA incident forms and any districtwide aggregated data shall be made available to the public upon request. (Penal Code 628.2)

The district shall make available, for at least three years from the date the report was submitted, supporting data which verifies information contained on the CSSA forms. Such data shall include, but not be limited to: (5 CCR 702)

1. Reports to local law enforcement officers for the crime classifications specified in Education Code 48915(a)-(d)
2. Suspension and expulsion reports which have been reported to the Board of Trustees for the crime classifications specified in Education Code 48915(a)-(d)
3. (cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)
4. Insurance claims, maintenance records and other documents to verify economic loss, if applicable

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that staff is made available to participate in interviews during site visits from the California Department of Education. (5 CCR 702)

The Superintendent or designee shall certify to the best of his/her knowledge and belief that the information in each CSSA form is true, accurate and complete prior to submission to the California Department of Education. (5 CCR 704)

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

14044 Crimes committed on school grounds

48915 Expulsion

##### PENAL CODE

628-628.6 Reporting of school crime

##### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

700-705 Safe schools assessment programs

#### Management Resources:

##### CDE PUBLICATIONS

Understanding and Reporting School Crime, California Safe Schools Assessment, California Department of Education and Butte County Office of Education, 1995

##### WEB SITES

CDE Safe Schools and Violence Prevention Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/safety/safetyhome.html>

Butte County Office of Education (CDE's designee): <http://www.cssa.butte.k12.ca.us>

##### Regulation WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Approved: March 1, 1999 Lancaster, California

### **(K) Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities**

The Board of Trustees is committed to providing equal opportunity for all individuals in education. District programs, including the before and after school programs, activities, and practices shall be free from unlawful discrimination, including discrimination against an individual or group based on race, color, ancestry, nationality, national origin, ethnic group identification, age, religion, marital, pregnancy or parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity or expression, or genetic information; a perception of one or more of such characteristics; or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4030 -Nondiscrimination in Employment)

(cf. 4032- Reasonable Accommodation)

(cf. 4119.11/4219.1114319.11- Sexual Harassment)  
(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)  
(cf. 5145.3- Nondiscrimination/Harassment)  
(cf. 5145.7- Sexual Harassment)  
(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)  
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)  
(cf. 6145.2- Athletic Competition)  
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of individuals for Special Education)  
(cf. 6164.6- Identification and Education Under Section 504)  
(cf. 6178- Career Technical Education)  
(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)

District programs and activities shall also be free of any racially derogatory or discriminatory school or athletic team names, mascots, or nicknames.

Annually, the Superintendent or designee shall review district programs and activities to ensure the removal of any derogatory or discriminatory name, image, practice, or other barrier that may unlawfully prevent an individual or group in any of the protected categories stated above from accessing district programs and activities. He/she shall take prompt, reasonable actions to remove any identified barrier. The Superintendent or designee shall report his/her findings and recommendations to the Board after each review.

(cf. 1330 - Use of Facilities)

All allegations of unlawful discrimination in district programs and activities shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with the procedures specified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Pursuant to 34 CFR 104.8 and 34 CFR 106.9, the Superintendent or designee shall notify students, parents/guardians, employees, employee organizations, applicants for admission and employment, and sources of referral for applicants about the district's policy on nondiscrimination and related complaint procedures. Such notification shall be included in each announcement, bulletin, catalog, application form, or other recruitment materials distributed to these groups and, as applicable, to the public. As appropriate, such notification shall be posted in district schools and offices, including staff lounges, student government meeting rooms, and other prominent locations and shall be posted on the district's web site and, when available, district-supported social media.

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)  
(cf. 1114 - District-Sponsored Social Media)  
(cf. 1312.3- Uniform Complaint Procedures)  
(cf. 4031 - Complaints Concerning Discrimination in Employment)  
(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)  
(cf. 5145.6- Parental Notifications)

The district's nondiscrimination policy and related informational materials shall be published in a format that parents/guardians can understand. In addition, when 15 percent or more of a school's students speak a single primary language other than English, those materials shall be translated into that other language.

#### Access for Individuals with Disabilities

District programs and facilities, viewed in their entirety, shall be in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and any implementing standards and/or regulations.

When structural changes to existing district facilities are needed to provide individuals with disabilities access to programs, services, activities, or facilities, the Superintendent or designee shall develop a transition plan that sets forth the steps for completing the changes.

(cf. 6163.2 - Animals At School)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

(cf. 7111 - Evaluating Existing Buildings)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district provides auxiliary aids and services when necessary to afford individuals with disabilities equal opportunity to participate in or enjoy the benefits of a service, program, or activity. These aids and services may include, but are not limited to, qualified interpreters or readers, assistive listening devices, assistive technologies or other modifications to increase accessibility to district and school web sites, note takers, written materials, taped text, and Braille or large print materials. Individuals with disabilities shall notify the Superintendent or principal if they have a disability that requires special assistance or services. Reasonable notification should be given prior to the school a sponsored function, program, or meeting.

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

(cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

(cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)

The individual identified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures as the employee responsible for coordinating the district's response to complaints and for complying with state and federal civil rights laws is hereby designated as the district's ADA coordinator. He/she shall receive and address requests for accommodation submitted by individuals with disabilities, and shall investigate and resolve complaints regarding their access to district programs, services, activities, or facilities.

Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services

41914 50th St West

(661) 722-0716

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

48985 Notices to parents in language other than English

51007 Legislative intent: state policy

GOVERNMENT CODE

11000 Definitions

11135 Nondiscrimination in programs or activities funded by state

11138 Rules and regulations

12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act

54953.2 Brown Act compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act

PENAL CODE

422.55 Definition of hate crime

422.6 Interference with constitutional right or privilege

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1400-1482 Individuals with Disabilities in Education Act

1681-1688 Discrimination based on sex or blindness, Title IX

2301-2415 Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Act

6311 State plans

6312 Local education agency plans

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000d-7 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended

2000h-2000h-6 Title IX

12101-12213 Americans with Disabilities Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.101-35.190 Americans with Disabilities Act

36.303 Auxiliary aids and services

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

100.1-100.13 Nondiscrimination in federal programs, effectuating Title VI

104.1-104.39 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

106.1-106.61 Discrimination on the basis of sex, effectuating Title IX, especially:

106.9 Dissemination of policy

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Updated Legal Guidance: Protecting Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students Against Sex Discrimination, July 2016  
Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014

Safe Schools: Strategies for Boards of Trustees to Ensure Student Success, 2011

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING PUBLICATIONS

California Law Prohibits Workplace Discrimination and Harassment

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Examples of Policies and Emerging Practices for Supporting Transgender Students, May 2016

Dear Colleague Letter: Title IX Coordinators, April 2015

Dear Colleague Letter: Harassment and Bullying, October 2010

Dear Colleague Letter: Electronic Book Readers, June 29, 2010

Notice of Non-Discrimination, January 1999

Protecting Students from Harassment and Hate Crime, January 1999

Nondiscrimination in Employment Practices in Education, August 1991

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE PUBLICATIONS

2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design, September 2010

Accessibility of State and Local Government Websites to People with Disabilities, June 2003

WORLD WIDE WEB CONSORTIUM PUBLICATIONS

Web Content Accessibility Guidelines, December 2008

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: <http://www.dfeh.ca.gov>

Safe Schools Coalition: <http://www.casafeschools.org>

Pacific ADA Center: <http://www.adapacific.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, Americans with Disabilities Act: <http://www.ada.gov>

U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: <http://www.eeoc.gov>

World Wide Web Consortium, Web Accessibility Initiative: <http://www.w3.org/wai>

Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: November 19, 2013 Quartz Hill, California

revised: October 3, 2017

**Westside Union SD**

**Board Policy**

**Nondiscrimination/Harassment**

BP 5145.3

**Students**

The Board of Trustees desires to provide a safe school environment that allows all students equal access and opportunities in the district's academic, extracurricular, and other educational support programs, services, and activities. The Board prohibits, at any district school or school activity, unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, and bullying, targeted at any student by anyone, based on the student's actual race or perceived race, color, ancestry, nationality, national origin, immigration status, , ethnic group identification, ethnicity, age, religion, marital status, pregnancy, or parental status, physical or

mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, or genetic information or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.2 - Bullying)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5145.7- Sexual Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)

(cf. 6164.6 - Identification and Education Under Section 504)

This policy shall apply to all acts related to school activity or to school attendance occurring within a district school, and to acts which occur off campus or outside of school-related or school-sponsored activities but which may have an impact or create a hostile environment at school

Unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying may result from physical, verbal, nonverbal, or written conduct based on any of the categories listed above. Unlawful discrimination also includes the creation of a hostile environment through prohibited conduct that is so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; has the effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance; or otherwise adversely affects a student's educational opportunities.

Unlawful discrimination also includes disparate treatment of students based on one of the categories above with respect to the provision of opportunities to participate in school programs or activities or the provision or receipt of educational benefits or services.

The Board also prohibits any form of retaliation against any individual who reports or participates in the reporting of unlawful discrimination, files or participates in the filing of a complaint, or investigates or participates in the investigation of a complaint or report alleging unlawful discrimination. Retaliation complaints shall be investigated and resolved in the same manner as a discrimination complaint.

The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate students' access to the educational program by publicizing the district's nondiscrimination policy and related complaint procedures to students, parents/guardians, and employees. He/she shall provide training and information on the scope and use of the policy and complaint procedures and take other measures designed to increase the school community's understanding of the requirements of law related to discrimination. The Superintendent or designee shall regularly review the implementation of the district's nondiscrimination policies and practices and, as necessary, shall take action to remove any identified barrier to student access to or participation in the district's educational program. He/she shall report his/her findings and recommendations to the Board after each review.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 1330 - Use of Facilities)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Regardless of whether a complainant complies with the writing, timeline, and/or other formal filing requirements, all complaints alleging unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, shall be investigated and prompt action taken to stop the discrimination, prevent recurrence, and address any continuing effect on students.

Students who engage in unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying in violation of law, Board policy, or administrative regulation shall be subject to appropriate consequence or discipline, which may include suspension or expulsion when the behavior is severe or pervasive as defined in Education Code 48900.4. Any employee who

permits or engages in prohibited discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation or bullying shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)  
(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21- Professional Standards)  
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)  
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))  
(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

#### Record-Keeping

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a record of all reported cases of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, to enable the district to monitor, address, and prevent repetitive prohibited behavior in district schools.

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination  
48900.3 Suspension or expulsion for act of hate violence  
48900.4 Suspension or expulsion for threats or harassment  
48904 Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct  
48907 Student exercise of free expression  
48950 Freedom of speech  
48985 Translation of notices  
49020-49023 Athletic programs  
51500 Prohibited instruction or activity  
51501 Prohibited means of instruction  
60044 Prohibited instructional materials

##### CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Liability of parents/guardians for willful misconduct of minor

##### GOVERNMENT CODE

11135 Nondiscrimination in programs or activities funded by state

##### PENAL CODE

422.55 Definition of hate crime  
422.6 Crimes, harassment

##### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

432 Student record  
4600- 4670 Uniform complaint procedures  
4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs

##### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972  
12101-12213 Title II equal opportunity for individuals with disabilities  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of Rehabilitation Act of 1973

##### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000e-17 Title VI and Title VII Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended  
2000h-2-2000h-6 Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964  
6101-6107 Age Discrimination Act of 1975  
CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28  
35.107 Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints



## CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

- 99.31 Disclosure of personally identifiable information
- 100.3 Prohibition of discrimination on basis of race, color or national origin
- 104.7 Designation of responsible employee for Section 504
- 106.8 Designation of responsible employee for Title IX
- 106.9 Notification of nondiscrimination on basis of sex
- 110.25 Prohibition of discrimination based on age

## COURT DECISIONS

- Donovan v. Poway Unified School District, (2008) 167 Cal.App.4th 567
- Flores v. Morgan Hill Unified School District, (2003) 324 F.3d 1130

## Management Resources:

### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Updated Legal Guidance: Protecting Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students Against Sex Discrimination, July 2016

### CALIFORNIA OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

Promoting a Safe and Secure Learning Environment for All: Guidance and Model Policies to Assist California's K-12 Schools in Responding to Immigration Issues, April 2018

### FIRST AMENDMENT CENTER PUBLICATIONS

Public Schools and Sexual Orientation: A First Amendment Framework for Finding Common Ground, 2006

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Dear Colleague Letter: Transgender Students, May 2016

Examples of Policies and Emerging Practices for Supporting Transgender Students, May 2016

Dear Colleague Letter: Title IX Coordinators, April 2015

Dear Colleague Letter: Harassment and Bullying, October 2010

Notice of Non-Discrimination, Fact Sheet, August 2010

### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

California Safe Schools Coalition: <http://www.casafeschools.org>

California Office of the Attorney General: <http://oag.ca.gov>

First Amendment Center: <http://www.firstamendmentcenter.org>

National School Boards Association: <http://www.nsba.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

## Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: February 3, 2015 Quartz Hill, California

revised: March 7, 2017

revised: December 11, 2018

### Westside Union SD

#### Administrative Regulation

#### Nondiscrimination/Harassment

AR 5145.3

#### Students

The district designates the individual(s) identified below as the employee(s) responsible for coordinating the district's efforts to comply with state and federal civil rights laws, including Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and to answer inquiries regarding the district's nondiscrimination policies. The individual(s) shall also serve as the compliance officer(s) specified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures as the responsible employee to handle complaints alleging unlawful discrimination targeting a student, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, based on the student's actual or perceived race, color, ancestry, nationality, national origin, , immigration status, , ethnic group identification, ethnicity, age, religion, marital status,

pregnancy, or parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, genetic information, or any other legally protected status or association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics. The coordinator/compliance officer(s) may be contacted at: (Education Code 234.1; 5 CCR 4621)

Assistant Superintendent Educational Services  
41914 50th Street West  
Lancaster, CA 93536  
(661) 722-0716  
ma.johnson@westside.k12.ca.us

Deputy Superintendent  
41914 50th Street West  
Lancaster, CA 93536  
(661) 722-0716  
r.hughes@westside.k12.ca.us

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)  
(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

#### Measures to Prevent Discrimination

To prevent unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, and bullying, of students at district schools or in school activities and to ensure equal access of all students to the educational program, the Superintendent or designee shall implement the following measures:

1. Publicize the district's nondiscrimination policy and related complaint procedures, including the coordinator/compliance officer's contact information, to students, parents/guardians, employees, volunteers, and the general public by posting them on the district's web site and other prominent locations and providing easy access to them through district-supported social media, when available. (Education Code 234.1)
2. Post in a prominent and conspicuous location on the district and school web sites information regarding Title IX prohibitions against discrimination based on a student's sex, gender, gender identity, pregnancy, and parental status, including the following: (Education Code 221.61)
  - a. The name and contact information of the district's Title IX coordinator, including the phone number and email address
  - b. The rights of students and the public and the responsibilities of the district under Title IX, including a list of rights as specified in Education Code 221.8 and web links to information about those rights and responsibilities located on the web sites of the Office for Equal Opportunity and the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR)
  - c. A description of how to file a complaint of noncompliance with Title IX in accordance with AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures, which shall include:
    - (1) An explanation of the statute of limitations within which a complaint must be filed after an alleged incident of discrimination has occurred and how a complaint may be filed beyond the statute of limitations
    - (2) An explanation of how the complaint will be investigated and how the complainant may further pursue the complaint, including web links to this information on the OCR's web site
    - (3) A web link to the OCR complaints form and the contact information for the office, including the phone number and email address for the office

(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)  
(cf. 1114 - District-Sponsored Social Media)

3. Provide to students a handbook that contains age-appropriate information that clearly describes the district's nondiscrimination policy, procedures for filing a complaint, and resources available to students who feel that they have been the victim of any such behavior. (Education Code 234.1)

4. Annually notify all students and parents/guardians of the district's nondiscrimination policy AR 5145.3(c), including its responsibility to provide a safe, nondiscriminatory school environment for all students, including transgender and gender-nonconforming students. The notice shall inform students and parents/guardians that they may request to meet with the compliance officer to determine how best to accommodate or resolve concerns that may arise from the district's implementation of its nondiscrimination policies. The notice shall also inform all students and parents/guardians that, to the extent possible, the district will address any individual student's interests and concerns in private.

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

5. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all students and parents/guardians, including students and parents/guardians with limited English proficiency, are notified of how to access the relevant information provided in the district's nondiscrimination policy and related complaint procedures, notices, and forms in a language they can understand.

If 15 percent or more of students enrolled in a particular district school speak a single primary language other than English, the district's policy, regulation, forms, and notices concerning nondiscrimination shall be translated into that language in accordance with Education Code 234.1 and 48985. In all other instances, the district shall ensure meaningful access to all relevant information for parents/guardians with limited English proficiency.

6. Provide to students, employees, volunteers, and parents/guardians age-appropriate training and information regarding the district's nondiscrimination policy; what constitutes prohibited discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying; how and to whom a report of an incident should be made; and how to guard against segregating or stereotyping students when providing instruction, guidance, supervision, or other services to them. Such training and information shall include details of guidelines the district may use to provide a discrimination-free environment for all district students, including transgender and gender-nonconforming students.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

7. At the beginning of each school year, inform school employees that any employee who witnesses any act of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying, against a student is required to intervene if it is safe to do so. (Education Code 234.1)

8. At the beginning of each school year, inform each principal or designee of the district's responsibility to provide appropriate assistance or resources to try to protect students from threatened or potentially discriminatory behavior and ensure their privacy rights.

#### Enforcement of District Policy

The Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate actions to reinforce BP 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment. As needed, these actions may include any of the following:

1. Removing vulgar or offending graffiti

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

2. Providing training to students, staff, and parents/guardians about how to recognize unlawful discrimination, how to report it or file a complaint, and how to respond

3. Disseminating and/or summarizing the district's policy and regulation regarding unlawful discrimination

4. Consistent with laws regarding the confidentiality of student and personnel records, communicating to students, parents/guardians, and the community the school's response plan to unlawful discrimination or harassment

(cf. 4112.6/4212.6/4312.6 - Personnel Files)

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

5. Taking appropriate disciplinary action against students, employees, and anyone determined to have engaged in wrongdoing, including any student who is found to have made a complaint of discrimination that he/she knew was not true

(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

#### Process for Initiating and Responding to Complaints

Any student who feels that he/she has been subjected to unlawful discrimination described above or in district policy is strongly encouraged to immediately contact the compliance officer, principal, or any other staff member. In addition, any student who observes any such incident is strongly encouraged to report the incident to the compliance officer or principal, whether or not the alleged victim files a complaint.

Any school employee who observes an incident of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, or to whom such an incident is reported shall report the incident to the compliance officer or principal within a school day, whether or not the alleged victim files a complaint.

Any school employee who witnesses an incident of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, shall immediately intervene to stop the incident when it is safe to do so. (Education Code 234.1)

When a verbal report of unlawful discrimination, including discriminatory harassment, intimidation, retaliation, or bullying, is made to or received by the principal or compliance officer, he/she shall make a note of the report and encourage the student or parent/guardian to file the complaint in writing, pursuant to the provisions in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures. Once notified verbally or in writing, the principal or compliance officer shall begin the investigation and shall implement immediate measures necessary to stop the discrimination and ensure that all students have access to the educational program and a safe school environment. Any interim measures adopted to address unlawful discrimination shall, to the extent possible, not disadvantage the complainant or a student who is the victim of the alleged unlawful discrimination.

Any report or complaint alleging unlawful discrimination by the principal, compliance officer, or any other person to whom a report would ordinarily be made or complaint filed shall instead be made to or filed with the Superintendent or designee who shall determine how the complaint will be investigated.

(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)

#### Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students

Gender identity of a student means a student's gender-related identity, appearance, or behavior, as determined by the student's internal sense of his/her gender, whether or not that gender-related identity, appearance, or behavior is different from that traditionally associated with the student's physiology or assigned sex at birth.

Gender expression means a student's gender-related appearance and behavior, whether stereotypically associated with the student's assigned sex at birth. (Education Code 210.7)

Gender transition refers to the process in which a student changes from living and identifying as the sex assigned to the student at birth to living and identifying as the sex that corresponds to the student's gender identity.

Gender-nonconforming student means a student whose gender expression differs from stereotypical expectations.

Transgender student means a student whose gender identity or gender expression is different from that traditionally associated with the assigned sex at birth.

Regardless of whether they are sexual in nature, acts of verbal, nonverbal, or physical aggression, intimidation, or hostility that are based on sex, gender identity, or gender expression, or that have the purpose or effect of producing a negative impact on the student's academic performance or of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment are prohibited.

Examples of types of conduct which are prohibited in the district and which may constitute gender-based harassment include, but are not limited to:

1. Refusing to address a student by a name and the pronouns consistent with his/her gender identity
2. Disciplining or disparaging a student or excluding him/her from participating in activities for behavior or appearance that is consistent with his/her gender identity or that does not conform to stereotypical notions of masculinity or femininity, as applicable
3. Blocking a student's entry to the restroom that corresponds to his/her gender identity
4. Taunting a student because he/she participates in an athletic activity more typically favored by a student of the other sex
5. Revealing a student's transgender status to individuals who do not have a legitimate need for the information, without the student's consent
6. Use of gender-specific slurs
7. Physical assault of a student motivated by hostility toward him/her because of his/her gender, gender identity, or gender expression

The district's uniform complaint procedures (AR 1312.3) shall be used to report and resolve complaints alleging discrimination against transgender and gender-nonconforming students.

Examples of bases for complaints include, but are not limited to, the above list, as well as improper rejection by the district of a student's asserted gender identity, denial of access to facilities that correspond with a student's gender identity, improper disclosure of a student's transgender status, discriminatory enforcement of a dress code, and other instances of gender-based harassment.

To ensure that transgender and gender-nonconforming students are afforded the same rights, benefits, and protections provided to all students by law and Board policy, the district shall address each situation on a case-by-case basis, in accordance with the following guidelines:

1. Right to privacy: A student's transgender or gender-nonconforming status is his/her private information and the district will only disclose the information to others with the student's prior written consent, except when the disclosure is otherwise required by law or when the district has compelling evidence that disclosure is necessary to preserve the student's physical or mental well-being. In any case, the district shall only allow disclosure of a student's personally identifiable information to employees with a legitimate educational interest as determined by the district pursuant to 34 CFR 99.31. Any district employee to whom a student's transgender or gender-nonconforming status is disclosed shall keep the student's information confidential. When disclosure of a student's gender identity is made to a district employee by a student, the employee shall seek the student's permission to notify the compliance officer. If the student refuses to give permission, the employee shall keep the student's information confidential, unless he/she is required to disclose or report the student's information pursuant to this administrative regulation, and shall inform the student that honoring the student's request may limit the district's ability to meet the student's needs related to his/her status as a transgender or gender-nonconforming student. If the student permits the employee to notify the compliance officer, the employee shall do so within three school days.

As appropriate given the student's need for support, the compliance officer may discuss with the student any need to disclose the student's transgender or gender-nonconformity status or gender identity or gender expression to his/her

parents/guardians and/or others, including other students, teacher(s), or other adults on campus. The district shall offer support services, such as counseling, to students who wish to inform their parents/guardians of their status and desire assistance in doing so.

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

2. **Determining a Student's Gender Identity:** The compliance officer shall accept the student's assertion of his/her gender identity and begin to treat the student consistent with his/her gender identity unless district personnel present a credible and supportable basis for believing that the student's assertion is for an improper purpose.

3. **Addressing a Student's Transition Needs:** The compliance officer shall arrange a meeting with the student and, if appropriate, his/her parents/guardians to identify and develop strategies for ensuring that the student's access to education programs and activities is maintained. The meeting shall discuss the transgender or gender-nonconforming student's rights and how those rights may affect and be affected by the rights of other students and shall address specific subjects related to the student's access to facilities and to academic or educational support programs, services, or activities, including, but not limited to, sports and other competitive endeavors. In addition, the compliance officer shall identify specific school site employee(s) to whom the student may report any problem related to his/her status as a transgender or gender-nonconforming individual, so that prompt action can be taken to address it. Alternatively, if appropriate and desired by the student, the school may form a support team for the student that will meet periodically to assess whether the student's arrangements are meeting his/her educational needs and providing equal access to programs and activities, educate appropriate staff about the student's transition, and serve as a resource to the student to better protect the student from gender-based discrimination.

4. **Accessibility to Sex-Segregated Facilities, Programs, and Activities:** When the district maintains sex-segregated facilities, such as restrooms and locker rooms, and sex-segregated programs and activities, such as physical education classes, intermural sports, and interscholastic athletic programs students shall be permitted to access facilities and participate in programs and activities consistent with his/her gender identity. To address any student's privacy concerns in using sex-segregated facilities, the district shall offer available options such as a gender-neutral or single-use restroom or changing area, a bathroom stall with a door, an area in the locker room separated by a curtain or screen, access to a staff member's office, or use of the locker room before or after the other students. However, the district shall not require a student to utilize these options because he/she is transgender or gender-nonconforming. In addition, a student shall be permitted to participate in accordance with his/her gender identity in other circumstances where students are separated by gender, such as for class discussions, yearbook pictures, and field trips. A student's right to participate in a sex-segregated activity in accordance with his/her gender identity shall not render invalid or inapplicable any other eligibility rule established for participation in the activity.

(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)

(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

(cf. 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips)

(cf. 7110 - Facilities Master Plan)

5. **Student Records:** A student's legal name or gender as entered on the mandatory student record required pursuant to 5 CCR 432 shall only be changed with proper documentation. However, at the written request of a student or, if appropriate, his/her parents/guardians, the district shall use the student's preferred name and pronouns consistent with his/her gender identity on all other district-related documents.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)

6. **Names and Pronouns:** If a student so chooses, district personnel shall be required to address the student by a name and the pronouns consistent with his/her gender identity, without the necessity of a court order or a change to his/her official district record. However, inadvertent slips or honest mistakes by district personnel in the use of the student's name and/or consistent pronouns shall not constitute a violation of this administrative regulation or the accompanying district policy.

7. **Uniforms/Dress Code:** A student has the right to dress in a manner consistent with his/her gender identity, subject to any dress code adopted on a school site.

(cf. 5132 - Dress Code)

## **(L) Visitors**

The Governing Board believes that it is important for parents/guardians and community members to take an active interest in the issues affecting district schools and students. Therefore, the Board of Trustees encourages parents/guardians and interested members of the community to visit the schools and view the educational program.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)  
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)  
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

To ensure the safety of students and staff and minimize interruption of the instructional program, the Superintendent or designee shall establish procedures which facilitate visits during regular school days. Visits during school hours should be arranged with the teacher and principal or designee. When a visit involves a conference with a teacher or the principal, an appointment should be set with the teacher during noninstructional time.

(cf. 6116 - Classroom Interruptions)

To ensure the safety of students and staff and avoid potential disruptions, all visitors shall register immediately upon entering any school building or grounds when school is in session.

(cf. 1112 - Media Relations)

For purposes of school safety and security, the principal or designee may design a visible means of identification for visitors while on school premises.

No electronic listening or recording device may be used by students or visitors in a classroom without the teacher and principal's permission. (Education Code 51512)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

The Board encourages all individuals to assist in maintaining a safe and secure school environment by behaving in an orderly manner while on school grounds and by utilizing the district's complaint processes if they have concerns with any district program or employee. In accordance with Penal Code 626.7, the principal or designee may request that any individual who is causing a disruption, including exhibiting volatile, hostile, aggressive, or offensive behavior, immediately leave school grounds.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)  
(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)  
(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)  
(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)  
(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

## **Presence of Sex Offender on Campus**

Any person who is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Penal Code 290, including a parent/guardian of a district

student, shall request written permission from the principal before entering the school campus or grounds. As necessary, the principal shall consult with local law enforcement authorities before allowing the presence of any such person at school or other school activity. The principal also shall report to the Superintendent or designee anytime he/she gives such written permission.

The principal shall indicate on the written permission the date(s) and times for which permission has been granted. (Penal Code 626.81)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32210 Willful disturbance of public school or meeting

32211 Threatened disruption or interference with classes; misdemeanor

32212 Classroom interruptions

35160 Authority of governing boards

35292 Visits to schools (board members)

49091.10 Parental right to inspect instructional materials and observe school activities

51101 Parent Rights Act of 2002

51512 Prohibited use of electronic listening or recording device

EVIDENCE CODE

1070 Refusal to disclose news source

LABOR CODE

230.8 Discharge or discrimination for taking time off to participate in child's educational activities

PENAL CODE

290 Sex offenders

626-626.10 Schools

626.81 Misdemeanor for registered sex offender to come onto school grounds

627-627.10 Access to school premises, especially:

627.1 Definitions

627.2 Necessity of registration by outsider

627.7 Misdemeanors; punishment

COURT DECISIONS

Reeves v. Rocklin Unified School District, (2003) 109 Cal.App.4th 652

ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS

95 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 509 (1996)

Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Revised: December 12, 2017

**(M) Drug and Alcohol Free Workplace**

The Board of Trustees recognizes the need to keep district schools free of drugs and alcohol in order to create a safe and healthy environment conducive to learning and promote student health and well-being. The Board prohibits the possession, use, or sale of drugs and alcohol at any time in district-owned or leased buildings, on district property, and in district vehicles, unless otherwise permitted by law.

(cf. 1325 - Advertising and Promotion)

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)

(cf. 4159/4259/4359 - Employee Assistance Programs)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Other Drugs)

(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)

The following substances are prohibited on all district property:



1. Any substance which may not lawfully be possessed, used, or sold in California
2. Cannabis or cannabis products (Health and Safety Code 11362.3; 21 USC 812, 844)
3. Alcoholic beverages, unless approved by the Superintendent or designee for limited purposes specified in Business and Professions Code 25608

(cf. 1330 - Use of School Facilities)  
(cf. 1330.1 - Joint Use Agreements)

Prescription medication, except for prescribed cannabis, may be administered at school in accordance with law, district policy and regulations, and written statements by the parent/guardian and the student's authorized health care provider as applicable.

(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medications and Monitoring Health Conditions)

Information about the district's drug- and alcohol-free schools policy and the consequences for violations shall be communicated clearly to employees, parents/guardians, students, and the community.

#### Enforcement/Discipline

BP 3513.4(b)

The Superintendent or designee shall take appropriate action to eliminate the possession, use, or sale of alcohol and other drugs and related paraphernalia in district facilities, on district property, in district vehicles, or at school-sponsored activities. As appropriate, he/she may direct anyone violating this policy to leave school property and/or refer the matter to law enforcement.

(cf. 1250 - Visitors/Outsiders)  
(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)  
(cf. 5145.11 - Questioning and Apprehension by Law Enforcement)  
(cf. 5145.12 - Search and Seizure)

Students and employees who violate the terms of this policy may be subject to discipline and/or referred to assistance programs in accordance with law and Board policy.

(cf. 4112.41/4212.41/4312.41 - Employee Drug Testing)  
(cf. 4112.42/4212.42/4312.42 - Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers)  
(cf. 4117.7/4217.7/4317.7 - Employment Status Reports)  
(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)  
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)  
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)  
(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))  
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)  
(cf. 6145.2 - Athletic Competition)

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

44940 Compulsory leave of absence for certificated persons  
44940.5 Procedures when employees are placed on compulsory leave of absence  
45123 Employment after conviction of controlled substance offense  
45304 Compulsory leave of absence for classified persons  
48900 Suspension or expulsion (grounds)  
48900.5 Suspension, limitation on imposition; exception

48901 Smoking or use of tobacco prohibited  
48901.5 Prohibition of electronic signaling devices  
48902 Notification of law enforcement authorities; civil or criminal immunity  
48909 Narcotics or other hallucinogenic drugs  
48915 Expulsion; particular circumstances  
BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE  
25608 Alcohol on school property; use in connection with instruction  
GOVERNMENT CODE  
8350-8357 Drug-free workplace  
HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

BP 3513.4(c)

11053-11058 Standards and schedules  
11353.6 Juvenile Drug Trafficking and Schoolyard Act  
11362.1 Possession and use of cannabis, persons age 21 and over  
11362.3 Limitations on possession and use of cannabis  
11362.79 Limitations on medical use of cannabis  
104559 Tobacco use prohibition  
PENAL CODE  
13860-13864 Suppression of drug abuse in schools  
VEHICLE CODE  
13202.5 Drug and alcohol related offenses by person under age of 21, but aged 13 or over;  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20  
7101-7122 Student Support and Academic Enrichment Grants  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 21  
812 Schedules of controlled substances  
844 Penalties for possession of controlled substance  
UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 41  
8101-8106 Drug-Free Workplace Act  
COURT DECISIONS  
Ross v. RagingWire Telecommunications, Inc., 42 Cal. 4th 920 (2008)

Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
Revised: November 2017 Quartz Hill, California

### **(N) Bullying**

The Board of Trustees recognizes the harmful effects of bullying on student learning and school attendance and desires to provide safe school environments that protect students from physical and emotional harm. District employees shall establish student safety as a high priority and shall not tolerate bullying of any student.

No individual or group shall, through physical, written, verbal, or other means, harass, sexually harass, threaten, intimidate, retaliate, cyberbully, cause bodily injury to, or commit hate violence against any other student or school personnel.

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)  
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)  
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)  
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

Cyberbullying includes the creation or transmission of harassing communications, direct threats, or other harmful texts, sounds, or images on the Internet, social media, or other technologies using a telephone, computer, or any wireless communication device. Cyberbullying also includes breaking into another person's electronic account and assuming that person's identity in order to damage that person's reputation.

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

Strategies for addressing bullying in district schools shall be developed with involvement of key stakeholders, including students,

parents/guardians, and staff, and may be incorporated into the comprehensive safety plan, the local control and accountability plan, and other applicable district and school plans.

(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)  
(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)  
(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)  
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)  
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

As appropriate, the Superintendent or designee may collaborate with law enforcement, courts, social services, mental health services, other agencies, and community organizations in the development and implementation of joint strategies to promote safety in schools and the community and to provide services for alleged victims and perpetrators of bullying.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

#### Bullying Prevention

To the extent possible, district schools shall focus on prevention of bullying by establishing clear rules for student conduct and strategies to establish a positive, collaborative school climate. Students shall be informed, through student handbooks and other appropriate means, of district and school rules related to bullying, mechanisms available for reporting incidents or threats, and the consequences for engaging in bullying.

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

As appropriate, the district shall provide students with instruction, in the classroom or other educational settings, that promotes effective communication and conflict resolution skills, social skills, character/values education, respect for cultural and individual differences, self-esteem development, assertiveness skills, and appropriate online behavior.

(cf. 6142.8 - Comprehensive Health Education)  
(cf. 6142.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)  
(cf. 6163.4 - Student Use of Technology)

Staff shall receive related professional development, including information about early warning signs of harassing/intimidating behaviors and effective response.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

Based on an assessment of bullying incidents at school, the Superintendent or designee may increase supervision and security in areas where bullying most often occurs, such as classrooms, playgrounds, hallways, restrooms, cafeterias.

#### Intervention

Students are encouraged to notify school staff when they are being bullied or suspect that another student is being victimized. In addition, the Superintendent or designee shall develop means for students to report threats or incidents confidentially and anonymously.

School staff who witness an act of bullying shall immediately intervene to stop the incident when it is safe to do so. (Education Code 234.1)

When appropriate based on the severity or pervasiveness of the bullying, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parents/guardians of victims and perpetrators and may contact law enforcement.

The Superintendent, principal, or principal's designee may refer a victim, witness, perpetrator, or other student affected by an act of

bullying to a school counselor, school psychologist, social worker, child welfare attendance personnel, school nurse, or other school support service personnel for case management, counseling, and/or participation in a restorative justice program as appropriate. (Education Code 48900.9)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

#### Reporting and Filing of Complaints

Any complaint of bullying, whether it is discriminatory or nondiscriminatory, shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with the district's uniform complaint procedures specified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

Any student, parent/guardian, or other individual who believes that a student has been subjected to bullying or who has witnessed bullying may report the incident to a teacher, the principal, a compliance officer, or any other available school employee. Within one business day of receiving such a report, a staff member shall notify the principal of the report, whether or not a uniform complaint is filed. Within two business days of receiving a report of bullying, the principal shall notify a district compliance officer identified in AR 1312.3. In addition, any school employee who observes an incident of bullying involving a student shall, within one business day, report his/her observation to the principal or a district compliance officer, whether or not the alleged victim files a complaint.

Within two business days of receiving a report of bullying, the principal shall notify the district compliance officer identified in AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures.

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

When the circumstances involve cyberbullying, individuals with information about the activity shall be encouraged to save and print any electronic or digital messages that they feel constitute cyberbullying and to notify a teacher, the principal, or other employee so that the matter may be investigated. When a student uses a social networking site or service to bully or harass another student, the Superintendent or designee may file a request with the networking site or service to suspend the privileges of the student and to have the material removed.

When a report of bullying is submitted, the principal or a district compliance officer shall inform the student or parent/guardian of the right to file a formal written complaint in accordance with AR 1312.3. The student who is the alleged victim of the bullying shall be given an opportunity to describe the incident, identify witnesses who may have relevant information, and provide other evidence of bullying.

#### Investigation and Resolution of Complaints

Any complaint of bullying shall be investigated and, if determined to be discriminatory, resolved in accordance with law and the district's uniform complaint procedures specified in AR 1312.3.

If, during the investigation, it is determined that a complaint is about nondiscriminatory bullying, the principal or designee shall inform the complainant and shall take all necessary actions to resolve the complaint.

#### Discipline

Corrective actions for a student who commits an act of bullying of any type may include counseling, behavioral intervention and education, and, if the behavior is severe or pervasive as defined in Education Code 48900, may include suspension or expulsion in accordance with district policies and regulations.

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

Any employee who permits or engages in bullying or retaliation related to bullying shall be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

(cf. 4118 - Dismissal /Suspension/Disciplinary Action)  
(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)  
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination  
32282 Comprehensive safety plan  
32283.5 Bullying; online training  
35181 Governing board policy on responsibilities of students  
35291-35291.5 Rules  
48900-48925 Suspension or expulsion  
48985 Translation of notices  
52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

PENAL CODE

422.55 Definition of hate crime  
647 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; misdemeanor  
647.7 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; punishment  
653.2 Electronic communication devices, threats to safety

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 47

254 Universal service discounts (e-rate)

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.107 Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

104.7 Designation of responsible employee for Section 504

106.8 Designation of responsible employee for Title IX

110.25 Notification of nondiscrimination on the basis of age

COURT DECISIONS

Wynar v. Douglas County School District, (2013) 728 F.3d 1062

J.C. v. Beverly Hills Unified School District, (2010) 711 F.Supp.2d 1094

Lavine v. Blaine School District, (2002) 279 F.3d 719

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Final Guidance: AB 1266, Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students, Privacy, Programs, Activities & Facilities, Legal Guidance, March 2014

Providing a Safe, Nondiscriminatory School Environment for Transgender and Gender-Nonconforming Students, Policy Brief, February 2014

Addressing the Conditions of Children: Focus on Bullying, Governance Brief, December 2012

Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011

Building Healthy Communities: A School Leaders Guide to Collaboration and Community Engagement, 2009

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, July 2007

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Health Education Content Standards for California Public Schools: Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve, 2008

Bullying at School, 2003

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Dear Colleague Letter: Bullying of Students with Disabilities, August 2013

Dear Colleague Letter: Harassment and Bullying, October 2010

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/ss>  
Common Sense Media: <http://www.common sense media.org>  
National School Safety Center: <http://www.schoolsafety.us>  
ON[the]LINE, digital citizenship resources: <http://www.onthelineca.org>  
U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT  
adopted: December 15, 2015 Quartz Hill, California

#### **(O) Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti**

The Board of Trustees desires to enhance student learning by striving to provide an environment where students and staff can feel safe and secure and can take pride in their school. To that end, the Superintendent or designee shall develop strategies for preventing graffiti and vandalism on school grounds, including collaborating with local law enforcement and city and county officials, as appropriate, to help develop a coordinated response to graffiti and vandalism in the community.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)  
(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)  
(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)  
(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)  
(cf. 5137- Positive School Climate)  
(cf. 5136 - Gangs)  
(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

Students and staff are encouraged to report any graffiti or vandalism to the principal or designee for investigation. The principal or designee shall determine whether the incident necessitates an investigation pursuant to the district's sexual harassment, hate-motivated behavior, or nondiscrimination grievance procedure.

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)  
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)  
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

As appropriate, the principal or designee may contact local law enforcement in instances when the graffiti is repetitive, identifies particular targets or groups, identifies the perpetrator, and/or contains incitements to violence, threats, or intimidation. Photographs or other evidence of the vandalism or graffiti shall be preserved as necessary for investigation by the district or law enforcement and as evidence in any district disciplinary proceedings.

The principal or designee shall ensure that graffiti on school grounds is removed and covered as soon as possible, and if practicable before the beginning of the school day.

A student who commits an act of vandalism or graffiti on school grounds shall be subject to disciplinary action, including, but not limited to, suspension or expulsion in accordance with Board policy and administrative regulation. If reparation for damages is not made, the district also may withhold the student's grades, diploma, and/or transcripts in accordance with law.

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)  
(cf. 5125.2 - Withholding Grades, Diploma or Transcripts)  
(cf. 5131 - Conduct)  
(cf. 5144 - Discipline)  
(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

#### **Legal Reference:**

##### **EDUCATION CODE**

48900 Grounds for suspension or expulsion

48904 Willful misconduct, limit of liability of parent or guardian

48904.3 Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts of pupils causing property damage or injury

CIVIL CODE

51.7 Right to be free from violence

52.1 Discrimination liability

1714.1 Liability of parent or guardian for act of willful misconduct by a minor

GOVERNMENT CODE

53069.5 Reward for information

PENAL CODE

594.1 Aerosol containers of paint

594.2 Intent to commit vandalism or graffiti

594.6 Vandalism or graffiti, community service

640.5 Graffiti; facilities or vehicles of governmental entity

640.6 Graffiti

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

305 Student responsible for care of property

Management Resources:

WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

Regulation WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Revised: December 9, 2017

**(P) Positive School Climate**

The Board of Trustees desires to enhance student learning by providing an orderly, caring, and nurturing educational and social environment in which all students can feel safe and take pride in their school and their achievements. The school environment should be characterized by positive interpersonal relationships among students and between students and staff.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 3515 - Campus Security)

(cf. 3515.2 - Disruptions)

(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)

(cf. 5131.4 - Student Disturbances)

(cf. 5142 - Safety)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

All staff are expected to serve as role models for students by demonstrating positive, professional attitudes and respect toward each student and other staff members. Teachers shall use effective classroom management techniques based on clear expectations for student behavior.

(cf. 4119.21/4219.21/4319.21 - Professional Standards)

Staff shall consistently enforce Board policies and regulations which establish rules for appropriate student conduct, including prohibitions against bullying, cyberbullying, harassment of students, hazing, other violence or threats of violence against students and staff, and drug, alcohol, and tobacco use.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco-Free Schools)

(cf. 4020 - Drug and Alcohol-Free Workplace)

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5131.6 - Alcohol and Drugs)

(cf. 5131.7 - Weapons and Dangerous Instruments)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 5145.2 - Freedom of Speech/Expression)  
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)  
(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

The district's curriculum shall include age-appropriate character education which includes, but is not limited to, the principles of equality, human dignity, mutual respect, fairness, honesty, and citizenship. Teachers are encouraged to employ cooperative learning strategies that foster positive interactions in the classroom among students from diverse backgrounds.

(cf. 5131.9 - Academic Honesty)  
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)  
(cf. 6141.6 - Multicultural Education)  
(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)  
(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)  
(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

The Superintendent or designee may develop other strategies to enhance students' feelings of connectedness with the schools, such as campus beautification projects, graffiti removal, development of extracurricular activities and after-school programs, pairing of adult mentors with individual students, recognition of student achievement, and encouragement of strong family and community involvement in the schools.

(cf. 1240 - Volunteer Assistance)  
(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)  
(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism, Theft and Graffiti)  
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)  
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)  
(cf. 6145 - Extracurricular and Cocurricular Activities)  
(cf. 6145.5 - Student Organizations and Equal Access)

Students shall have opportunities to voice their concerns about school policies and practices and to share responsibility for solving problems that affect their school.

The schools shall promote nonviolent conflict resolution techniques in order to encourage attitudes and behaviors that foster harmonious relations. As part of this effort, students shall be taught the skills necessary to reduce violence, including communication skills, anger management, bias reduction, and mediation skills.

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)  
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

Staff shall receive professional development designed to improve classroom management, conflict resolution techniques, and communications with students and parents/guardians including persons of diverse backgrounds.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)  
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

233-233.8 Hate violence prevention  
32280-32289 School safety plans  
32295.5 Teen court programs  
35181 Governing board policy on responsibilities of students  
35291-35291.5 Rules  
44807 Teachers' duty concerning conduct of students  
48900-48925 Suspension and expulsion

#### Management Resources:

Comprehensive School Safety Plan



## CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, July 2007

Protecting Our Schools: Governing Board Strategies to Combat School Violence, rev. 1999

## CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Bullying at School, 2003

Creating Safe and Drug-Free Schools: An Action Guide, 1996

## U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Preventing Bullying: A Manual for Schools and Communities, 1998

## WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Learning Support: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls>

National School Safety Center: <http://www.schoolsafety.us>

U.S. Department of Education, Office of Safe and Drug-Free Schools: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OESE/SDFS>

Policy, WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Adopted: June 6, 2008, Lancaster, California

### **(Q) Conflict Resolution**

To promote student safety and contribute to the maintenance of a positive school climate, the Board of Trustees encourages the development of school-based conflict resolution programs designed to help students learn constructive ways of handling conflict. The Board believes that such programs can reduce violence and promote communication, personal responsibility and problem-solving skills among students.

Conflict resolution strategies shall be considered as part of each school's comprehensive safety plan and incorporated into other district discipline procedures as appropriate. Conflict resolution programs shall not supplant the authority of staff to take appropriate action as necessary to prevent violence, ensure student safety, maintain order in the school, and institute disciplinary measures.

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 6159.4 - Behavioral Interventions for Special Education Students)

Schoolwide programs may include curriculum in conflict resolution, including, but not limited to, instruction in effective communication and listening, critical thinking, problem-solving processes and the use of negotiation to find mutually acceptable solutions. In addition, the curriculum may address students' ethical and social development, respect for diversity, and interpersonal and behavioral skills.

(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)

(cf. 6141.6 - Multicultural Education)

Conflict resolution programs may incorporate peer mediation strategies in which selected students are specially trained to work with their peers in resolving conflicts.

Students' participation in any peer mediation program shall be voluntary and kept confidential by all parties involved.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

In developing a conflict resolution and/or peer mediation program, school-site teams shall address, as appropriate:

1. The grade levels and courses in which the conflict resolution curriculum shall be delivered

(cf. 6143 - Courses of Study)

2. Staff development related to the implementation of the curriculum and modeling of appropriate behaviors and communication skills

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

3. The selection of peer mediators involving, to the extent possible, a cross-section of students in terms of grade, gender, race, ethnicity, and socioeconomic status, and including some students who exhibit negative leadership among peers
4. Training and support for peer mediators, including training in mediation processes and in the skills related to understanding conflict, communicating effectively and listening
5. The process for identifying and referring students to the peer mediation program
6. The types of conflicts suitable for peer mediation

(cf. 5131 - Conduct)

(cf. 5131.1 - Bus Conduct)

(cf. 5131.4 - Campus Disturbances)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5145.9 - Hate-Motivated Behavior)

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

7. Scheduling and location of peer mediation sessions
8. Methods of obtaining and recording agreement from all disputants
9. The appropriate involvement of parents/guardians, the community and staff, including counseling/guidance and security staff

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police Department)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

10. Communications to students, parents/guardians and staff regarding the availability of the program
11. Methods of following up with students to determine the effectiveness of the process
12. Development of assessment tools to periodically evaluate the success of the program including, but not limited to, measurements of whether there has been a reduction in violence at the school and whether the school's suspension rates have fallen since the program has been introduced

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

32280-32288 School safety plans

32295.5 Teen court programs

35291-35291.5 Rules

44807 Duty concerning conduct of students

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTION

Article 1, Section 28(c) Right to safe schools

Management Resources:

CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Protecting Our Children: Governing Board Strategies to Combat School Violence, revised 1999

## CDE PUBLICATIONS

Safe Schools: A Planning Guide for Action, 1995

## USDE PUBLICATIONS

Creating Safe and Drug-Free Schools: An Action Guide, 1996

## WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Education, Safe and Drug-Free Schools Program: <http://www.ed.gov/offices/OESE/SDFS/>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools and Violence Prevention Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/safety/>

Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Adopted: July 11, 2000 Lancaster, California

### **(R) Hate-Motivated Behavior**

In order to create a safe learning environment for all students, the Board of Trustees desires to protect the right of every student to be free from hate-motivated behavior and will promote harmonious relationships among students so as to enable them to gain a true understanding of the civil rights and social responsibilities of people in society. The district prohibits discriminatory behavior or statements that degrade an individual on the basis of his/her actual or perceived race, ethnicity, culture, heritage, gender, sex, sexual orientation, physical/mental attributes, or religious beliefs or practices.

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)

(cf. 0450 - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. 3515.4 - Recovery for Property Loss or Damage)

(cf. 5131.5 - Vandalism and Graffiti)

(cf. 5136 - Gangs)

(cf. 5137 - Positive School Climate)

(cf. 5141.52 - Suicide Prevention)

(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

(cf. 5147 - Dropout Prevention)

(cf. 5149 - At-Risk Students)

The Superintendent or designee shall collaborate with regional programs and community organizations to promote safe environments for youth. These efforts shall be focused on providing an efficient use of district and community resources.

(cf. 1020 - Youth Services)

(cf. 1400 - Relations Between Other Governmental Agencies and the Schools)

(cf. 1700 - Relations Between Private Industry and the Schools)

(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)

(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)

(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)

The district shall provide age-appropriate instruction to help promote an understanding of and respect for human rights, diversity, and tolerance in a multicultural society and to provide strategies to manage conflicts constructively.

(cf. 5138 - Conflict Resolution/Peer Mediation)

(cf. 6142.3 - Civic Education)

(cf. 6142.4 - Service Learning/Community Service Classes)

(cf. 6141.94 - History-Social Science Instruction)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that staff receive training on recognizing hate-motivated behavior and on strategies to help respond appropriately to such behavior.

(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)

(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)

### Grievance Procedures

Any student who believes he/she is a victim of hate-motivated behavior shall immediately contact the principal. Upon receiving such a complaint, the principal shall immediately investigate the complaint in accordance with school-level complaint process/grievance procedures as described in AR 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment. A student who has been found to have demonstrated hate-motivated behavior shall be subject to discipline in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)

(cf. 5131- Conduct)

(cf. 5144 - Discipline)

(cf. 5144.1 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process)

(cf. 5144.2 - Suspension and Expulsion/Due Process (Students with Disabilities))

(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

Staff who receive notice of hate-motivated behavior or personally observe such behavior shall notify the principal, Superintendent or designee, and/or law enforcement, as appropriate.

(cf. 3515.3 - District Police/Security Department)

(cf. 4158/4258/4358 - Employee Security)

As necessary, the district shall provide counseling, guidance, and support to students who are victims of hate-motivated behavior and to students who exhibit such behavior.

(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)

#### Legal Reference:

##### EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

32282 School safety plans

48900.3 Suspension for hate violence

48900.4 Suspension or expulsion for threats or harassment

##### PENAL CODE

422.55 Definition of hate crime

422.6 Crimes, harassment

##### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4600-4687 Uniform Complaint Procedures

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs

#### Management Resources:

##### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION LEGAL ADVISORIES

California Student Safety and Violence Prevention - Laws and Regulations, April 2004

##### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS & NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ATTORNEYS GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

Protecting Students from Harassment and Hate Crime: A Guide for Schools, 1999

##### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE PUBLICATIONS

Preventing Youth Hate Crimes: A Guide for Schools and Communities, 1997

##### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Association of Human Relations Organizations: <http://www.cahro.org>

California Department of Education: <http://www.cde.ca.gov>

National Youth Violence Prevention Resource Center: <http://www.safeyouth.org>

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: <http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr>

U.S. Department of Justice, Community Relations Service: <http://www.usdoj.gov/crs>

#### Policy, WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

Adopted: February 2, 2010, Quartz Hill, California

## **(S) Student Use of Technology**

The Westside Unified School District has a strong commitment to providing a safe and engaging learning environment for its students, including access to and experience with current technology and Internet resources. Because the Internet is an unregulated, worldwide vehicle for communication, information available for staff and students is impossible to control. The district has taken several steps to protect students from accessing inappropriate materials on the Internet:

The district maintains and updates its technology use policies (Board Policy/Administrative Regulations 6163.4) and Student Technology and Internet Use Agreements to clarify expectations and communicate requirements for appropriate and safe use of District technology resources.

The district instructs students in the proper use of Internet resources and monitors student use of the network.

The district employs an Internet content filter to screen Internet web traffic and block inappropriate materials from student access.

However, the district cannot guarantee that students will not be exposed to inappropriate material. Therefore, it is essential for students to accept responsibility for the proper use of the technological resources available at their school. This policy is intended to comply with the Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA).

### **1. Personal Responsibility and Safety.**

I know that school computers and internet communication tools must be used properly and with respect.

- a. I understand that using the school's computers and accessing the Internet is a privilege that is granted.
- b. I understand that all the rules described in my school's discipline policy and this Technology Use Agreement apply when I am using computers at school and whenever I'm using the Internet or the school district's My Big Campus web portal for social media activities, even from home or other non-school locations.
- c. I will immediately stop and tell the teacher if anything happens on the computer or on the Internet that does not seem right or makes me feel uncomfortable (inappropriate, offensive, illegal, any act of bullying, or action that violates the Technology Use Agreement).
- d. If I find something that is not appropriate on the computer or on the Internet, I will leave it right away and notify the teacher, especially if I reached the inappropriate material in the course of completing an assignment.
- e. I will not show other students inappropriate content. (Consequences for this type of behavior may be more severe.)
- f. I will report any misuse of the computer or the network by another student to a teacher or principal.
- g. I will take care of the computer and all technology equipment as if it belonged to me.
- h. I understand that the district keeps a record of everything that is done on or through its computers and that things done on the Internet can be traced back to the person who did it.
- i. I will not share my account username or password and will not allow anyone else to use my account.

### **2. Inappropriate Uses.**

I understand that school computers should be used for learning, not for playing games, harassing, bullying, or vandalism. Inappropriate use may lead to loss of privileges and prosecution.

- a. I will only use school computers for classroom work assigned by the teacher.
- b. I will not use school computers for playing games or socializing apart from an assigned activity.
- c. I will not participate in chat rooms (or instant messaging) while I am at school, unless specifically directed to by my teacher for a particular assignment.
- d. I will not damage the computer nor load any viruses, spyware, or other malware onto the computer or network. I understand this would be considered a form of vandalism.
- e. I will not alter the way the computer desktop looks or how it works.(control panels, network settings)
- f. I will not attempt to bypass security measures on the computer or the district network.
- g. I will not download any software from the Internet unless specifically directed to as part of a lesson.
- h. I will not install any software, hardware, or devices on the school computer or the network unless instructed to do so.
- i. I will not buy, sell, or advertise anything using the school computer and network.
- j. I will not log into the computer or network with someone else's username and password.
- k. I will not seek out or share inappropriate or obscene material. (You may be prosecuted.)

I understand that improper use of school computers, the Internet, and My Big Campus could break the law and/or school rules resulting in discipline which could include suspension and/or expulsion from school.

### 3. Digital Citizenship.

I will treat people with dignity and respect when using the computer and accessing the Internet.

- a. I will not threaten, insult, gossip, tease, or treat others with cruelty while I am online or using a computer. I understand this type of behavior is a form of bullying, will not be tolerated, will be punished, and may result in the loss of privileges.
- b. I will respect other students' work on the computer. I will not copy, change, or remove another student's work from the computer, the school network, the Internet or My Big Campus.
- c. I will tell a teacher or administrator whenever I encounter anything on the Internet (including My Big Campus) that I think may be inappropriate or a violation of school policies.
- d. I will not copy information and use it as if it were my own ideas without giving credit to the information's author and source. I know that failure to properly cite my sources of information is called plagiarism and is a form of cheating.

### 4. Online Behavior.

I will follow these guidelines when using the Internet, including My Big Campus.

- a. I understand that things I post on the internet may be seen by everyone at school, at home, and in the world.
- b. I will not share personal information (either my own, another student's, a teacher's, or any other adult's) including: references to where I live, details about family or friends (including names), my age, birthday, home address, or telephone number, on the Internet or on My Big Campus.
- c. I understand that once information has been posted on-line, in an email or a blog, it cannot be completely taken back. Even if a post is deleted, there could be older versions that were automatically saved that can be viewed, copied and disseminated.
- d. I will consider whom I am communicating with and think about how they might interpret my words.
- e. I will give constructive criticism and comments in order to help people and not to make them feel bad.
- f. I will use respectful and appropriate language without swearing, name calling, or causing others to feel uncomfortable due to their gender, race, appearance, behavior, or beliefs (These are actions that could be considered harassment or bullying).
- g. I understand that authorities (including the district, law enforcement, police, FBI, Secret Service, etc.) have ways of tracking things that are posted on the Internet back to the computer or person that posted it even if the person never uses their own name or leaves any personal information. I understand that anything I post on the Internet could eventually be linked to me.
- h. I will only post information that I can verify is true and I will not spread gossip about other students.
- i. I will not use "chat" or "text" lingo when posting or commenting on a school blog, but I will use proper spelling and grammar. (For example, the following are not allowed: "2" instead of "to", "lol" instead of "laughing out loud", "l8r" instead of "later", "brb" instead of "be right back", etc.)
- j. I will not use excessive punctuation (For example: "!!!!!!") nor all capital letters (which implies shouting). I will use words to convey meaning instead of relying on punctuation and capitalization.
- k. I will not impersonate others or try to trick people into thinking what I wrote was done by someone else. I understand that this could be a form of bullying and harassment.
- l. I will not use online forums or technology resources to cheat on tests or assignments.
- m. I will ask my teacher for clarification whenever I am in doubt about any of the rules or guidelines.

I understand that I may face a range of discipline up to and including suspension and/or expulsion from school and prosecution if I do not follow the guidelines listed above. I understand that the Internet (including My Big Campus) is an extension of our school learning environment and, therefore all school rules and expectations apply.

### 5. Service Expectations.

I understand that although Westside Union School District has put security measures in place, it cannot guarantee that every bad website or inappropriate content will be blocked from student access. I also understand that the district does not guarantee that all students will have access to computers, the Internet, or files stored on its servers 100% of the time. I will always be prepared for the

possibility that computers or access to the network may not function on any given day, and that files on the district's servers may become corrupted or lost. I will be responsible for backing up my own files on my own media, as the district does not store backups of the student files on its servers.

#### 6. Privileges.

I understand that using technology and/or the Internet is a privilege that is maintained by my responsible use. If I don't use technology properly or treat others respectfully online, I will lose that privilege and face disciplinary actions and my parents will be notified.

Disclaimer: Westside Union School District makes no warranties of any kind, whether expressed or implied, for the service it is providing. WUSD will not be responsible for any damages you suffer. This includes loss of data resulting from delays, non-deliveries, misdeliveries, or service interruptions caused by its own negligence or your errors or omissions. Use of any information obtained via the Internet is at your own risk. WUSD specifically denies any responsibility for the accuracy or quality of information obtained through its services.

#### User/Student

I understand and will abide by the above Internet Use Agreement. I further understand that any violation of the regulations is unethical and may constitute a criminal offense. Should I commit any violation, my access privileges may be revoked and appropriate school or legal disciplinary action taken.

User's Name (please print): \_\_\_\_\_

User's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Parent/Guardian

As the parent or guardian of \_\_\_\_\_, I have read the Internet Safety Policy and Technology Use Agreement.

I understand this access is designed for educational purposes. However, I also recognize it is impossible for Westside Union School District to restrict access to all controversial materials and I will not hold them responsible for materials acquired on the network. I accept responsibility for conveying acceptable standards for my daughter or son to follow when selecting, sharing, or exploring information and media. I hereby give permission to issue an account for this student.

Parent or Guardian's Name (please print): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Sponsoring Teacher/Administrator

I have read the Internet Use Agreement and agree to promote the Agreement with the student. Because the student may use the network for individual work or in the context of another class, I cannot be held responsible for the student use of the network. As the sponsoring teacher/administrator, I do agree to instruct the student on acceptable use of the network and proper network etiquette.

Teacher/Administrator's Name (please print): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_





## Mobile Communication Devices

The Board of Trustees recognizes that the use of smartphones and other mobile communication devices on campus may be beneficial to student learning and well-being, but could be disruptive of the instructional program in some circumstances. The Board permits limited use of mobile communication devices on campus in accordance with law and the following policy.

(cf. [0450](#) - Comprehensive Safety Plan)

(cf. [5131.2](#) - Bullying)

(cf. [5131.4](#) - Student Disturbances)

(cf. [5131.9](#) - Academic Honesty)

(cf. [5137](#) - Positive School Climate)

(cf. [5141.52](#) - Suicide Prevention)

(cf. [6163.4](#) - Student Use of Technology)

Mobile communication devices shall be turned off during the school day and/or school activities. However, a student shall not be prohibited from possessing or using a mobile communication device under any of the following circumstances: (Education Code [48901.5](#), 48901.7)

1. In the case of an emergency, or in response to a perceived threat of danger
  2. When a teacher or administrator grants permission to the student to possess or use a mobile communication device, subject to any reasonable limitation imposed by that teacher or administrator
  3. When a licensed physician or surgeon determines that the possession or use is necessary for the student's health and well-being
  4. When the possession or use is required by the student's individualized education program
- (cf. [6159](#) - Individualized Education Program)

Smartphones and other mobile communication devices shall not be used in any manner which infringes on the privacy rights of any other person.

When a school official reasonably suspects that a search of a student's mobile communication device will turn up evidence of the student's violation of the law or school rules, such a search shall be conducted in accordance with BP/AR 5145.12 - Search and Seizure.

(cf. [5145.12](#) - Search and Seizure)

(cf. [5145.2](#) - Freedom of Speech/Expression)

When a student uses a mobile communication device in an unauthorized manner, the student may be disciplined and a district employee may confiscate the device. The employee shall store the device securely until it is returned to the student or parent or turned over to the principal or designee, as appropriate.

A student may also be subject to discipline, in accordance with law, Board policy, or administrative regulation, for off-campus use of a mobile communication device which poses a threat or danger to the safety of students, staff, or district property or substantially disrupts school activities.

The Superintendent or designee shall inform students that the district will not be responsible for a student's mobile communication device which is brought on campus or to a school activity and is lost, stolen, or damaged.

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

32280-32289 Comprehensive safety plan

35181 Governing board authority to set policy on responsibilities of students

35291-35291.5 Rules

44807 Duty concerning conduct of students

48900-48925 Suspension and expulsion, especially:

48901.5 Regulation of possession or use of electronic signaling devices

48901.7 Limitation or prohibition of student use of cell phones

51512 Prohibition against electronic listening or recording device in classroom without permission

CIVIL CODE

1714.1 Liability of parents and guardians for willful misconduct of minor

#### PENAL CODE

288.2 Harmful matter with intent to seduce

313 Harmful matter

647 Use of camera or other instrument to invade person's privacy; misdemeanor

653.2 Electronic communication devices, threats to safety

#### VEHICLE CODE

23123-23124 Prohibitions against use of electronic devices while driving

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

300-307 Duties of students

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Discrimination based on sex or blindness

#### COURT DECISIONS

J.C. v. Beverly Hills Unified School District (2010) 711 F.Supp.2d 1094

New Jersey v. T.L.O. (1985) 469 U.S. 325

Tinker v. Des Moines Independent Community School District (1969) 393 U.S. 503

Management Resources:

#### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Safe Schools: Strategies for Governing Boards to Ensure Student Success, 2011

Cyberbullying: Policy Considerations for Boards, Policy Brief, July 2007

#### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Bullying at School, 2003

#### WEB SITES

CSBA: <http://www.csba.org>

California Department of Education, Safe Schools Office: <http://www.cde.ca.gov/lr/ss>

Center for Safe and Responsible Internet Use: <http://www.ewa.org/organization/center-safe-and-responsible-internet-use>

National School Safety Center: <http://www.schoolsafety.us>

U.S. Department of Education: <http://www.ed.gov>

Policy WESTSIDE UNION SCHOOL DISTRICT

adopted: November 19, 2019 Quartz Hill, California

**Safety Plan Appendices**

Emergency Contact Numbers

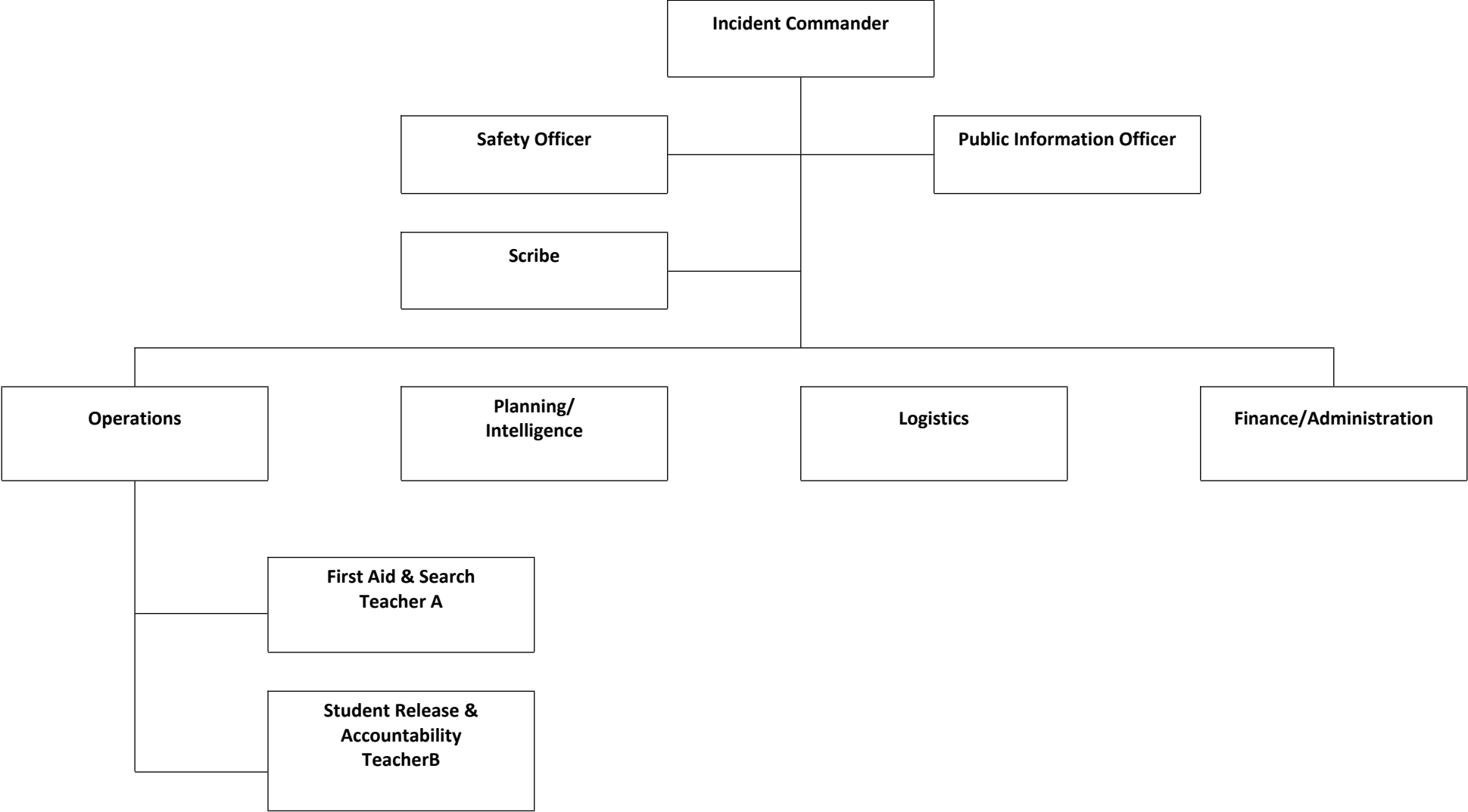
Utilities, Responders and Communication Resources

Type	Vendor	Number	Comments

Safety Plan Review, Evaluation and Amendment Procedures

Activity Description (i.e. review steps, meetings conducted, approvals, etc)	Date and Time	Attached Document (description and location)

Rancho Vista Elementary Incident Command System



## **Incident Command Team Responsibilities**

### **Standardized Emergency Response Management System Overview**

The California Standardized Emergency Management System (SEMS) is designed to centralize and coordinate emergency response through the use of standardized terminology and processes. This greatly facilitates the flow of information and resources among the agencies participating in response to an emergency. SEMS consists of five functions:

#### **Management**

During an emergency, the Incident Commander directs response actions from a designated Command Post. To effectively do this, the Incident Commander must constantly assess the situation, and develop and implement appropriate strategies. The Incident Commander must be familiar with the available resources, accurately document all response actions, and effectively communicate response strategies to others participating in the response. This function is typically filled by the school principal. The principal is assisted in carrying out this function by a Public Information & Liaison Officer and Safety Officer.

#### **Planning & Intelligence**

Planning and Intelligence involves the use of various methods to efficiently gather information, weigh and document the information for significance, and actively assess the status of the emergency. This understanding and knowledge about the situation at hand is vital to the effective management of a response. These activities are performed by a single person who reports directly to the Incident Commander.

#### **Operations**

All response actions are implemented under by Operations. This includes staff performing first aid, crisis intervention, search and rescue, site security, damage assessment, evacuations, and the release of students.

#### **Logistics**

Logistics supports the response by coordinating personnel; assembling and deploying volunteers; providing supplies, equipment, and services; and facilitating communications among emergency responders.

#### **Finance & Administration**

Finance & Administration involves the purchasing of all necessary materials, tracking financial records, timekeeping for emergency responders, and recovering school records following an emergency. These activities are performed by a single person who reports directly to the Incident Commander.

## Emergency Response Guidelines

Emergency Actions are a set of simple directives and alert level procedures that may be implemented across a number of emergency situations. When an emergency occurs, it is critical that staff members take immediate steps to protect themselves and others. With Emergency Actions in place, staff can follow specific directions without having to learn extensive protocols for each of several dozen different emergency situations. The Incident Commander will decide which Emergency Actions to implement, based on the situation.

The most common immediate emergency actions below are listed below, followed by specialized emergency actions. Specific steps to take for each of these are detailed in the following pages. Staff members must become familiar with each emergency action and be prepared to perform assigned responsibilities. All students must be taught what to do when any of the common emergency actions are implemented.

COMMON EMERGENCY ACTIONS	
<b>ALL CLEAR</b> Used to conclude other immediate emergency actions and to notify staff and students that normal school operations can resume.	<b>DROP/DUCK/COVER AND HOLD ON</b> The action taken during an earthquake to protect students and staff from flying and falling debris.
<b>EVACUATION</b> The orderly movement of students and staff from school buildings to another area when conditions outside are safer than inside.	<b>LOCKDOWN</b> Initiated when there is an immediate or imminent threat to occupants of a school building and movement within will put students and staff in jeopardy. Lockdown involves a “no one in, no one out” scenario.
<b>SHELTER IN PLACE</b> Implemented to isolate students and staff from the outdoor environment and provide greater protection from external airborne contaminants.	<b>STAND BY</b> Notifies students and staff that further instructions will follow shortly.
SPECIALIZED EMERGENCY ACTIONS	
<b>CONVERT SCHOOL</b> Initiated when a requirement exists during a disaster for community medical facilities or community shelters (run by the Marin County Department of Health and Human Services or American Red Cross)	<b>DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION</b> Implemented when students and staff are loaded into school buses, cars and any other available means of transportation and moved from an area of danger to an area of lesser danger.
<b>OFF-SITE EVACUATION</b> Implemented when it is unsafe to remain on the campus, and evacuation to an off-site assembly area is required.	<b>REVERSE EVACUATION</b> Initiated if an incident occurs while students are outside and conditions are safer inside the building.
<b>STUDENT RELEASE</b> Instructs staff to prepare for releasing students from school during the academic day.	<b>TAKE COVER</b> Instructs staff and students to move to and take refuge in the best-shielded areas within the school buildings.



## Emergency Action – All Clear

**ALL CLEAR** is used to conclude other immediate actions taken upon an emergency to notify staff and students that normal school operations can resume. **ALL CLEAR** signifies that the emergency is over. This is the final ACTION used to conclude the following actions:

- **DUCK, COVER and HOLD ON**
- **EVACUATION and REVERSE EVACUATION**
- **LOCKDOWN**
- **SHELTER IN PLACE**
- **STANDBY**
- **TAKE COVER**

### ANNOUNCEMENT:

1. Make the following announcement in person directly or over the public address system:

Example:      **"Your attention please. (Pause) ALL CLEAR. (Pause) ALL CLEAR. (Pause) ALL CLEAR. (Pause). It is now OK to resume normal school activities. Thank you all for your cooperation."**

2. Use messengers with oral or written word as an alternate means of staff notification.
3. Use Parent Telephone Notification System, if appropriate.

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Determine that the emergency is over and it is safe to resume classes. It may be necessary to talk to first responders to make this determination.
- ☐ Make the **ALL CLEAR** announcement.
- ☐ Send home with students for their parents/guardians a brief written description of the emergency, how it was handled and, if appropriate, what steps are being taken in its aftermath.

### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ As soon as the **ALL CLEAR** announcement has been made, return to the classroom or to desks and chairs, unlock doors and windows, and immediately begin discussions and activities in classrooms to assist students in addressing fear, anxiety and other concerns.
- ☐ Use Parent Telephone Alert System, if appropriate.

## Emergency Action - Duck, Cover and Hold On

**DUCK, COVER AND HOLD ON** is the action taken during an earthquake to protect students and staff from flying and falling debris. It is appropriate action for:

- Earthquake
- Explosion

### ANNOUNCEMENT:

The following announcement will be made over the public address system and by teachers in classrooms:

Example:      **"Attention please. We are experiencing seismic activity. For your protection, follow DUCK, COVER AND HOLD ON procedures. Get under a table or desk, away from windows and anything that could fall and hurt you. Hold that position until the shaking stops or until you receive further instructions."**

### STAFF AND STUDENT ACTIONS:

#### Inside

- ❑ Arrange desks so that they do not face windows.
- ❑ Instruct students to move away from windows.
- ❑ Immediately drop to the floor under desks, chairs or tables. With back to windows, place head between knees, hold on to a table leg with one hand and cover the back of the neck with the other arm.
- ❑ Remain in place until shaking stops or for at least 20 seconds. When quake is over, leave building. Do not run. Avoid routes with architectural overhangs. Do not re-enter building until declared safe by competent authority.

#### Outside

- ❑ Instruct students to move away from buildings, trees, overhanging wires and **DUCK, COVER and HOLD ON**.
- ❑ Upon the command **DUCK, COVER AND HOLD ON**, immediately move away from objects which might topple over, drop to the ground or get under a table close by, place head between knees, and cover back of neck with arms and hands.
- ❑ Remain in place until shaking stops or for at least 20 seconds.

## Emergency Action - Evacuation

**EVACUATION** is implemented when conditions make it unsafe to remain in the building. This ACTION provides for the orderly movement of students and staff along prescribed routes from inside school buildings to a designated outside area of safety.

**EVACUATION** is considered appropriate for, but is not limited to, the following types of emergencies:

- Fire
- Bomb threat
- Chemical accident
- Explosion or threat of explosion
- Post earthquake

See next page for how to assist those with disabilities during an evacuation.

See also: **OFF-SITE EVACUATION**, which is implemented when it is not safe to remain on the school campus and **REVERSE EVACUATION**, when it is unsafe to remain outside.

### ANNOUNCEMENT:

1. Fire alarm (bell or horn signal).
2. Provided time is available, make an announcement over the public address system:

Example: "Attention please. We need to institute an **EVACUATION** of all buildings. Teachers are to take their students to their designated Assembly Area. Students please remain with your teacher."

3. Implement Special Needs Evacuation Plan (see **Section II – Preparedness**).
4. Use messengers with oral or written word to deliver additional instructions to teachers in hold areas.

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR:

- ❑ The Assembly Area should be a safe location on the school campus away from the building and emergency response equipment that may arrive at the school. If unsafe for the current emergency, designate an alternate Assembly Area.
- ❑ When clearance to return to the buildings is determined or received from appropriate agencies, announce **ALL CLEAR** to return to classrooms and resume school activities.
- ❑ Send home with students for their parents/guardians a brief written description of the emergency, how it was handled and, if appropriate, what steps are being taken in its aftermath.

### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ❑ Instruct students to leave the building in an orderly manner using the designated evacuation routes and reassemble in the assigned Assembly Area.
- ❑ Take the emergency backpack and student roster when leaving the building and take attendance when the class is reassembled in a safe location. Report attendance to the Incident Commander/designee.
- ❑ Remain in the Assembly Area until further instructions are given.
- ❑ Wait for another ACTION or the **ALL CLEAR** instruction to return to school buildings and normal class routine.

### HOW TO ASSIST THOSE WITH DISABILITIES DURING AN EVACUATION

The needs and preferences of non-ambulatory individuals will vary. Those at ground floor locations may be able to exit without help. Others may have minimal ability to move, and lifting may be dangerous. Some non-ambulatory people also have respiratory complications. Remove them from smoke and vapors immediately

#### To alert visually-impaired individuals

- ❑ Announce the type of emergency.
- ❑ Offer your arm for guidance.
- ❑ Tell person where you are going, obstacles you encounter.

- ☐ When you reach safety, ask if further help is needed.

**To alert individuals with hearing limitations**

- ☐ Turn lights on/off to gain person's attention -OR-
- ☐ Indicate directions with gestures -OR-
- ☐ Write a note with evacuation directions.

**To evacuate individuals using crutches, canes or walkers**

- ☐ Evacuate these individuals as injured persons.
- ☐ Assist and accompany to evacuation site, if possible -OR-
- ☐ Use a sturdy chair (or one with wheels) to move person -OR-
- ☐ Help carry individual to safety.

**To evacuate individuals using wheelchairs**

- ☐ Give priority assistance to wheelchair users with electrical respirators
- ☐ Most wheelchairs are too heavy to take downstairs; consult with the person to determine the best carry options.
- ☐ Reunite person with the wheelchair as soon as it is safe to do so.

## Emergency Action - Lockdown

**LOCKDOWN** is initiated to isolate students and school staff from danger when there is a crisis inside the building and movement within the school might put students and staff in jeopardy. **LOCKDOWN** is used to prevent intruders from entering occupied areas of the building. The concept of **LOCKDOWN** is no one in, no one out. All exterior doors are locked, and students and staff must remain in the classrooms or designated locations at all times. Teachers and other school staff are responsible for accounting for students and ensuring that no one leaves the safe area. **LOCKDOWN** is not normally preceded with an announcement. This ACTION is considered appropriate for, but is not limited to, the following types of emergencies:

- Gunfire
- Rabid animal at large
- Extreme violence outside the classroom

**LOCKDOWN** differs from **SHELTER-IN-PLACE** because it does not involve shutting down the HVAC systems and does not allow for the free movement within the building.

### ANNOUNCEMENT:

1. Make an announcement in person directly or over the public address system:

Example: **"Attention please. We have an emergency situation and must implement LOCKDOWN procedures. Students go immediately to the nearest classroom. Teachers lock classroom doors and keep all students inside the classroom until further notice. Do not open the door until notified by an administrator or law enforcement."**

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ❑ Make the announcement. Instruct teachers and staff to immediately lock doors and remain in the classroom or secured area until further instructions are provided.
- ❑ Call 911. Provide location, status of campus, all available details of situation.
- ❑ When clearance is received from appropriate agencies, give the **ALL CLEAR** instruction to indicate that it is safe to unlock the doors and return to the normal class routine.
- ❑ Send home with students a brief written description of the emergency, how it was handled and, if appropriate, what steps are being taken in its aftermath.

### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ❑ If it is safe to clear the hallways, bathrooms and open areas, direct students to the closest safe classroom.
- ❑ Immediately lock doors and instruct students to lie down on the floor.
- ❑ Close any shades and/or blinds if it appears safe to do so.
- ❑ Remain quiet and calm in the classroom or secured area until further instructions are provided by the principal or law enforcement.

### STUDENT ACTIONS:

- ❑ Move quickly and quietly to the closest safe classroom.
- ❑ If rooms are locked, immediately hide in the closest safe zone: bathroom, janitorial closet, office area, library. Lock the door or move furniture or trash can to bar access to the room. Remain quiet until further instructions are provided by the principal or police.

## Emergency Action – Shelter In Place

**SHELTER IN PLACE** is a short-term measure implemented when there is a need to isolate students and staff from the outdoor environment to prevent exposure to airborne contaminants. The procedures include closing and sealing doors, windows and vents; shutting down the classroom/building heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems to prevent exposure to the outside air; and turning off pilot lights.

**SHELTER IN PLACE** allows for the free movement of staff and students within the building, although one should not leave the room until further instructions are received. Those in bungalows and buildings with exterior passageways must remain in the classroom while **SHELTER IN PLACE** is instituted. It is appropriate for, but not limited to, gas leaks, external chemical release, dirty bombs and hazardous material spills.

### ANNOUNCEMENT:

1. Make an announcement in person directly or over the public address system:

Example: **"Attention please. We have a hazard in the community and are instituting SHELTER IN PLACE procedures. Students and staff should remain inside with windows and doors securely closed and air conditioning units turned off. Those who are outside should immediately move to the protection of an inside room. Do not go outdoors until you receive further instructions."**

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Make an announcement on the public address system. Give clear instructions, remain calm and convey reassurance that the situation is under control.
- ☐ When clearance is received from appropriate agencies, give the **ALL CLEAR** instruction to indicate that the normal school routine can resume.
- ☐ Make arrangements for central HVAC shutdown, as necessary.

### TEACHER and STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ Immediately clear students from the halls. Stay away from all doors and windows.
- ☐ Keep all students in the classroom until further instructions are received. Assist those needing special assistance.
- ☐ Secure individual classrooms: a) close and lock doors and windows; b) shut down the classroom HVAC system; c) turn off local fans in the area; d) seal gaps under doors and windows with wet towels or duct tape; e) seal vents with aluminum foil or plastic wrap; and f) turn off sources of ignition, such as pilot lights.
- ☐ Take attendance and call report in to school secretary. Wait for further instructions.

### STUDENT ACTIONS:

- ☐ Proceed to the classroom, if it is safe to do so. If not, follow teacher or staff directions to nearby classrooms or other rooms (e.g., auditorium, library, cafeteria, multi-purpose room). If these are unsafe, follow instructions to proceed to an alternative indoor location.

## Emergency Action – Stand-By

**STAND BY** is appropriate for all disasters or emergencies, except those that occur without warning. **STAND BY** must be followed by another ACTION or the **ALL CLEAR** instruction to return to normal school activities.

### ANNOUNCEMENT:

1. Make an announcement in person directly or over the public address system:

Example:      "**Attention please. (Pause) STAND BY. (Pause) STAND BY. (Pause) STAND BY. (Pause) Additional information will follow.**"

2. Use messengers with oral or written word as an alternate means of faculty notification.
3. Use Parent Telephone Alert System, if appropriate.

### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ If outside, teachers are to return students to their classrooms.
- ☐ If inside, teachers will hold students in classrooms pending receipt of further instructions.
- ☐ **STAND BY** must be followed by another ACTION or **ALL CLEAR** instruction to return to normal school activities.

## Emergency Action – Covert Schools

**CONVERT SCHOOL** is implemented during a disaster when a requirement exists for community medical facilities or shelters. **CONVERT SCHOOL** will be initiated only by the Superintendent and/or upon the request of officials from the Department of Health and Human Services or the American Red Cross as arranged by a prior written Memorandum of Understanding between the school district and the public agency. This action is normally preceded by another ACTION such as **EVACUATION**. If the Red Cross chooses a school as a community shelter, it will arrange shelter set-up. After an earthquake, potential shelter locations are checked by a local building inspector approved by local government authorities before a determination is made to use the school site as a shelter.

### ANNOUNCEMENT:

#### During School Hours

1. Make the following announcement in person directly or over the public address system:

Example: "Attention please. (Pause) **CONVERT SCHOOL.** (Pause) **CONVERT SCHOOL.** (Pause) **Thank you.**"

#### Other than School Hours

2. Use the School Personnel Telephone Notification System to notify all school employees.

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

#### During School Hours

- ☐ Dismiss all classes or, if the situation dictates, hold students at school for temporary care.
- ☐ Convert the school into an Emergency Hospital, First Aid Station or community shelter for congregate care. (Community shelter is operated by the Department of Health and Human Services or the American Red Cross.)
- ☐ When converting the school to an Emergency Hospital or First Aid Station, follow the guidance and directions of the medical personnel upon their arrival.

#### Other than School Hours

- ☐ Alert school employees through the School Personnel Alerting System.
- ☐ Suspend scheduled classes. Use Telephone Alert System and Parent Notification System. Notify District Office for assistance by other means.
- ☐ Convert of the school into an emergency hospital, vaccination station (operated by the Department of Health and Human Services or community shelter (operated by the American Red Cross.)
- ☐ When converting the school to an Emergency Hospital or First Aid Station, follow the guidance and directions of the medical personnel upon their arrival.



## Emergency Action - Directed Transportation

**DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION** is implemented when students and staff are loaded into school buses, cars and any other available means of transportation and moved from a dangerous area to an area of lesser danger. This ACTION will normally be preceded by **STAND-BY, EVACUATION** or another ACTION. **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION** is considered appropriate for, but is not limited to, the following types of emergencies:

- Chemical accident
- Fire
- Flood

### ANNOUNCEMENT:

1. Make the following announcement in person directly or over the public address system:

Example: "Attention please. (Pause) **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION when dismissal bell rings.** (Pause) **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION when dismissal bell rings.** (Pause) Thank you."

2. Use messengers with oral or written word as an alternate means of staff notification.
3. Use Parent Telephone Notification System, if time permits.

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

Prior to implementing **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION**, determine the following:

- ☐ Who is assigned to each loading area? \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Where are loading areas? \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ What, if any, change in vehicle traffic patterns are necessary? \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ What staff supervises this ACTION, and where? \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ How can sufficient transportation be arranged to accommodate the entire student population and staff? \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### TEACHER ACTIONS:

- ☐ Take attendance before leaving the campus.
- ☐ Upon arrival at the safe site, take attendance again after students exit the bus.
- ☐ Report attendance to the Principal/designee.
- ☐ Keep students together. Remain calm.

**BUS DRIVER ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Take the safest route to the pre-identified evacuation sites.
- ☐ Avoid dangers such as driving through flooded roads, crossing over swollen creeks, etc.

**STUDENT ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Remain quiet and seated while on the bus.
- ☐ Keep head, hands, backpacks, *etc.* away from the open windows.
- ☐ Stay together at the alternate site. Remain calm.
- ☐ Report any injuries or problems to teachers or staff members.

**To evacuate by other vehicles**

If buses are unable to get to the campus quickly or not enough are available, consider other modes of transportation. A list should be developed of school owned vehicles, staff vehicles and parent vehicles that are available. **This method of evacuation should only be used in extreme emergency since there is a great potential to lose track of the students.**

- ☐ Drivers should take the safest route to the pre-identified evacuation sites.
- ☐ Account for all students before transportation occurs and after arrival at the safe site.

## Emergency Action – Off-Site Evacuation

**OFF-SITE EVACUATION** is implemented when it is unsafe to remain on the school campus, and evacuation to an off-site assembly area is required. This ACTION provides for the orderly movement of students and staff along prescribed routes from inside school buildings to a designated area of safety. **OFF-SITE EVACUATION** is considered appropriate for, but is not limited to, the following types of emergencies:

- Fire
- Bomb threat
- Chemical accident
- Explosion or threat of explosion
- Post earthquake

**OFF-SITE EVACUATION** may require **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION**.

See also **EVACUATION** and **REVERSE EVACUATION**, implemented when it is unsafe to remain outside.

### ANNOUNCEMENT:

1. Fire alarm (bell or horn signal).
2. Make an announcement over the public address system:

Example: "Attention please. We need to institute an OFF-SITE EVACUATION Teachers are to take their students to the designated offsite assembly area. Students are to remain with their teacher."

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ❑ Determine the safest method for evacuating the campus. This may include the use of school buses or simply walking to the designated off-site location.
- ❑ Call 911. Provide school name and location of off-site evacuation, reason for evacuation, number of staff and students being evacuated.
- ❑ When clearance is received from appropriate agencies, give the **ALL CLEAR** instruction and authorize students and staff to return to the classrooms.
- ❑ Send home with students for their parents/guardians a brief written description of the emergency, how it was handled and, if appropriate, what steps are being taken in its aftermath.

### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ❑ Take attendance before leaving campus. Instruct students to evacuate the building, following designated routes, and assemble in their assigned offsite Assembly Area. Bring along the emergency classroom backpack.
- ❑ If walking to a nearby site, keep students lined up in an orderly fashion and walk away from the danger. The procession should follow the safest route to the evacuation site.
- ❑ Take the student roster when leaving the building. Take attendance when the class is reassembled in a safe offsite location. Report attendance to Principal/designee.
- ❑ Remain in place until further instructions are given.

## Emergency Action – Reverse Evacuation

**REVERSE EVACUATION** is implemented when it is unsafe to remain outside the campus and staff and students must immediately return indoors. This ACTION is considered appropriate for, but is not limited to, the following types of emergencies:

- Chemical accident
- Flood
- Explosion
- Rabid animal on campus

See also **EVACUATION** and **OFF-SITE EVACUATION**, when it is unsafe to remain on campus.

### ANNOUNCEMENT:

1. Make an announcement over the public address system or in person directly:

Example:	"Attention please. We need to institute a <b>REVERSE EVACUATION</b> . Staff and students should move inside as quickly and orderly as possible. Students are to return to their [current or previous] classroom."
----------	---

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR:

- ☐ Determine a safe inside location on the school campus for parents, visitors and contractors on campus when the emergency occurs.
- ☐ When clearance is determined or received from appropriate agencies that it is safe to be outdoors, announce **ALL CLEAR** to resume school activities.
- ☐ Send home with students for their parents/guardians a brief written description of the emergency, how it was handled and, if appropriate, what steps are being taken in its aftermath.

### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ Instruct students to return to the building and their current classroom or the previous one they attended. Remind them to enter the building in an orderly and quiet manner.
- ☐ Take attendance when the class is reassembled in the classroom. Report attendance to the Incident Commander/designee.
- ☐ Remain in the classroom until further instructions are given.
- ☐ Wait for another ACTION or the **ALL CLEAR** instruction to return to school buildings and normal class routine.

## Emergency Action – Student Release

Certain situations may involve releasing students from school or relocating them at a time when parents expect their children to be at the school site. Student release will be implemented by a school administrator in times of extreme emergency that warrant its execution. Whenever possible, it is preferred that students remain at school during the academic day.

### FOUR STEPS FOR STAFF

1. At REQUEST TABLE, verify parent ID and authorization.
2. Direct parent to RELEASE TABLE; radio or send runner for student.
3. At RELEASE TABLE, verify Student Request Form is signed
4. Release student to custody of authorized adult.

### FOUR STEPS FOR PARENTS

1. Fill out Student Request Form.
2. Show photo ID at REQUEST TABLE.
3. Move to RELEASE TABLE to wait for student.
4. Leave campus immediately after student is released to your custody.

### INCIDENT COMMANDER (PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR) ACTIONS:

- ☐ Set up Incident Command Post (ICP).
- ☐ Notify staff of school evacuation and communicate that this is not a drill.
- ☐ Designate the Student Assembly Area or direct teachers to a pre-designated spot. Analyze situation; re-evaluate evacuation spot to determine if students should be moved.
- ☐ Determine medical and assistance needs after population assessment. Determine search and rescue needs.
- ☐ Reassess as situation changes. Reassign emergency teams as needed.
- ☐ Keep staff informed as to status of missing students.

### TEACHER and STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ Evacuate students to designated area, with students grouped as determined by district or school site.
- ☐ Take roll by distributing pre-labeled nametags to each student.
- ☐ Report population assessment to Incident Commander by holding up green or red card. Mark undistributed nametags with student status beside name:
  - A = Absent*
  - M = Medical; students taken to the First Aid station*
  - U = Missing/Unaccounted*
- ☐ Send undistributed nametags to the Student Request Table.
- ☐ Organize students. Monitor students' medical and emotional condition.
- ☐ Extra staff should partner for other assigned duties; report to Command Post.

## **TEAM ASSIGNMENTS**

### **STUDENT RELEASE TEAM**

- ☐ Take supplies to designated Request/Release Table locations.
- ☐ Set out tables at least 20 feet apart to reduce crowding. For large student body, establish several lines at the Request Table for speedier processing.
- ☐ Post signs and set out file boxes of Student Emergency Cards for each line. Identify volunteer runners and review where to find students.
- ☐ Wear identifying vests or hats.
- ☐ Distribute clipboards with Student Request Forms to parents in line.
- ☐ Set out white board for special instructions and parent requests.
- ☐ Pull cards of absent, injured and missing students. Note status on those cards and file at back of file box.

### **TRAFFIC CONTROLLER (Staff members and/or parent volunteers):**

- ☐ Set out parking area directional signs and enlarged site map with walking path designated for parents picking up students.
- ☐ Set out traffic cones to cordon off parking for emergency vehicles.
- ☐ Maintain order in parking areas; direct cars away from areas for emergency vehicles.
- ☐ Report to Incident Command Post any crowd control issues in parking lot and on school grounds.
- ☐ For schools with no room for parent parking and turnaround, develop a procedure that enables students to be released directly to the authorized adult's vehicle.

### **PARENT INFORMATION REPRESENTATIVE (Staff or trained volunteer):**

- ☐ Provide information about student release procedures to parents.
- ☐ Maintain white board with special information.
- ☐ Learn which students need medical attention and attempt to locate their parents.

### **CRISIS INTERVENTION COUNSELOR (Health practitioner)**

- ☐ Maintain order at Student Request Table; calm agitated parents and students.
- ☐ Facilitate delivery of information to parents of students with special circumstances (e.g. missing, injured, deceased).
- ☐ Escort parents to First Aid Station to reunite with injured students.

### **RUNNERS (Staff, students and/or parent volunteers - number depends on size of campus)**

- ☐ Take Student Request Form to Student Assembly Area to find requested student. Alternately, a walkie-talkie may be used to request a student from the Assembly Area.
- ☐ Retrieve student and escort him/her to Student Release Table -OR- return to Student Request Table with status information on those who are not in the Student Assembly Area.

## Emergency Action – Take Cover

**TAKE COVER** is implemented when it is necessary to move to and take refuge in the best- shielded areas within the school buildings. It is appropriate for, but not limited to, the following:

- Actual enemy attack or imminent threat of attack
- Severe windstorm with little or no warning

### Enemy Attack

#### **ANNOUNCEMENT:**

1. A three (3) minute undulating siren tone will sound for schools near an Attack Warning Siren.
2. If not near an Attack Warning Siren, make the following announcement in person directly or over the school public address system:

Example:     **"Attention please. (Pause) TAKE COVER (Pause) TAKE COVER. (Pause) TAKE COVER (Pause) Enemy attack imminent."**

3. Sound continuing short buzzer or bell signals.
4. Use messengers with oral or written word as an alternate means of faculty notification.

### Natural Disasters

#### **ANNOUNCEMENT:**

1. Make the following announcement in person directly or over the school public address system:

Example:     **"Attention please. (Pause) TAKE COVER (Pause) TAKE COVER. (Pause) TAKE COVER (Pause) Severe windstorm imminent."**

2. Sound continuing short buzzer or bell signals.
3. Use messengers with oral or written word as an alternate means of faculty notification.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Give clear instructions, remain calm and convey reassurance.
- ☐ When clearance is received from appropriate agencies, give another ACTION instruction or the **ALL CLEAR** to indicate that the normal school activities can resume.
- ☐ Send home with students for their parents/guardians a brief written description of the emergency, how it was handled and, if appropriate, what steps are being taken in its aftermath.

## **Incidents of Violence on Campus**

Several of the following emergency scenarios involve an incident of violence on campus. When such an emergency occurs, it is essential that the safety and welfare of students and staff are addressed. This includes the provision of support and counseling immediately and in the longer term. The guidelines below should be followed by the principal and other key personnel.

### **WITHIN 24 HOURS**

- ☐ Gather the facts
- ☐ Ensure appropriate intervention to minimize additional injury
- ☐ Provide first aid where necessary
- ☐ Ensure the safety and welfare of students and staff
- ☐ Set up an Emergency Operations Center, if appropriate
- ☐ Contact the District Office to report the critical incident
- ☐ Assess the need for support and counseling for those directly and indirectly involved
- ☐ Manage the media (Public Information Officer/Principal)
- ☐ Set up a recovery room
- ☐ Provide factual information to staff, students and the school community
- ☐ Ensure that the privacy of students and staff is maintained
- ☐ Organize assistance such as transport home

### **WITHIN 48-72 HOURS**

- ☐ Debrief all relevant persons
- ☐ Arrange counseling as needed
- ☐ Provide opportunities for staff and students to talk about the incident
- ☐ Continue to provide updates to staff, students and the school community.
- ☐ Act to dispel rumors
- ☐ Restore normal functioning and service delivery as soon as possible
- ☐ Where necessary, make arrangements to cover classes, arrange leave and employ temporary substitute teachers
- ☐ Implement protocols for a student or staff member, if required

### **WITHIN THE FIRST MONTH**

- ☐ Note student and staff behavioral changes such as reports that individuals cannot sleep, uncharacteristic difficulty coping with work, easily agitated. Where these occur, encourage referral to appropriate support services
- ☐ Maintain school contact with hospitalized students and staff



## EMERGENCY RESPONSES

### Aircraft Crash

Emergency response will depend on the size of the aircraft, nature of the crash, and proximity to the school. If it is safe to remain inside the building, all students should be kept in the school under supervision. The crash may also result in an explosion, chemical spill or utility interruption.

#### Aircraft crashes into the school

##### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ Notify Principal.
- ☐ Move students away from immediate vicinity of the crash.
- ☐ **EVACUATE** students from the building using primary and/or alternate fire routes to a safe assembly area away from the crash scene. Take class roster/nametags and emergency backpack.
- ☐ Check school site to assure that all students have evacuated.
- ☐ Take attendance at the assembly area.
- ☐ Report missing students to the Principal /designee and emergency response personnel.
- ☐ Maintain control of the students a safe distance from the crash site.
- ☐ Care for the injured, if any.
- ☐ Escort students back to the to the school site when emergency response officials have determined it is safe to return to the building.

##### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Notify police and fire department (call 911).
- ☐ Determine immediate response procedures, which may include **EVACUATION, OFF-SITE EVACUATION** or **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION**.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent, who will contact the Office of Emergency Services.
- ☐ Arrange for first aid treatment and removal of injured occupants from building.
- ☐ Secure area to prevent unauthorized access until the Fire Department arrives. Ensure that students and staff remain at a safe distance from the crash.
- ☐ Account for all building occupants and determine extent of injuries.
- ☐ Do not re-enter building until the authorities provide clearance to do so.

### Aircraft crashes near school

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify Principal.
- ☐ Move students away from immediate vicinity of the crash.
- ☐ Remain inside with students unless subsequent explosions or fire endanger the building.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify police and fire department (call 911).
- ☐ Initiate **SHELTER IN PLACE**, if warranted.
- ☐ Initiate **REVERSE EVACUATION** for students and staff outside or direct them to designated area until further instructions are received.
- ☐ Ensure that students and staff remain at a safe distance from the crash.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent, who will contact the Office of Emergency Services.
- ☐ Fire department officials will secure area to prevent unauthorized access. Do not enter affected areas until the appropriate authorities provide clearance to do

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

#### **Air Pollution Alert**

Severe air pollution may affect students and staff who are susceptible to respiratory problems.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Develop and maintain a file of students and staff who have or are susceptible to respiratory problems. The file should contain data on the location of such persons at different times during the day.
- ☐ Meet with physical education teachers and other teachers directing strenuous activity programs and determine alternate programs available during an air pollution episode.
- ☐ When notified by the district office or news media of a smog advisory, inform all staff to stay indoors and minimize physical activity.
- ☐ Cancel all athletic competitions and practices and any other activities that require strenuous physical activity such as marching band, pep squad etc.
- ☐ Instruct employees to minimize strenuous physical activity.
- ☐ Cancel any events that require the use of vehicles.
- ☐ Urge staff and high school students to minimize use of vehicles.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Remain indoors with students.
- ☐ Minimize physical activity.
- ☐ Keep windows and doors closed.
- ☐ Resume normal activities after the All Clear signal is given.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

## Allergic Reaction

There are many types of medical conditions that may trigger an allergic reaction, among them anaphylactic shock, diabetes and sickle cell anemia. Possible symptoms of an allergic reaction include skin irritation or itching, rash, hives, nasal itching or sneezing, localized swelling, swollen tongue, restlessness, sweating, fright, shock, shortness of breath, vomiting, cough and hoarseness. School nurses have a specialized health care plan for certain conditions and should be contacted for any sign of allergic reaction.

### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ If imminent risk, call 911.
- ☐ Send for immediate help (First Aid, CPR, medical) and medication kit (for known allergies).
- ☐ Notify principal.
- ☐ Assist in getting "Epi" (Epinephrine) pen for individuals who carry them (usually in backpack), and prescription medications (kept by school nurse).
- ☐ If an insect sting, remove stinger immediately.
- ☐ Assess situation and help student/staff member to be comfortable.
- ☐ Move student or adult only for safety reasons.

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ If imminent risk, call 911 (always call 911 if using "Epi" pen).
- ☐ Notify parent or guardian.
- ☐ Administer medication, by order of a doctor, if appropriate; apply ice pack to affected area, keep victim warm or take other actions as indicated.
- ☐ Observe for respiratory difficulty.
- ☐ Attach a label to the person's clothing indicating: time & site of insect sting or food ingested, name of medicine, dosage and time administered.

### OTHER PREVENTATIVE/SUPPORTIVE ACTIONS:

- ☐ Keep an "Epi" pen in the school office and notify staff as to location.
- ☐ Emergency health card should be completed by parents for each child and should be easily accessible by school personnel.
- ☐ Provide bus drivers with information sheets for all known acute allergic reactors.

### ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:

---

## Animal Disturbance

If there is a rabid or uncontrollable animal on campus, implement this procedure when any wild animal threatens the safety of the students and staff

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Isolate the students from the animal. Close doors and lock tables as a means to isolating the animal.
- ☐ If the animal is outside, keep students inside and institute a **LOCKDOWN**.
- ☐ If the animal is inside, initiate an **EVACUATION** outside to a protected area away from the animal
- ☐ Contact the Humane Society for assistance in removing the animal.
- ☐ If the animal injures anyone, seek medical assistance from the school nurse.
- ☐ Notify parent/guardian and recommended health advisor.

### STAFF/TEACHER ACTIONS:

- ☐ If the animal is outside, keep students inside. Lock doors and keep students away from the windows.
- ☐ If the animal is inside, **EVACUATE** students to a sheltered area away from the animal.
- ☐ Notify the principal if there are any injuries.

## ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:

---

### Biological or Chemical Release

This is an incident involving the discharge of a biological substance in a solid, liquid or gaseous state. Such incidents may include the release of radioactive materials. A biological agent can be introduced through:

- postal mail, via a contaminated letter or package
- a building's ventilation system
- a small explosive device to help it become airborne
- a contaminated item such as a backpack, book bag, or other parcel left unattended
- the food supply
- aerosol release (for example, with a crop duster or spray equipment)

Defense against biological release (e.g. anthrax, smallpox, plague, ricin etc.) is difficult because usually appear after some time has lapsed. Indicators that may suggest the release of a biological or chemical substance include multiple victims suffering from: watery eyes, choking or breathing difficulty, twitching or the loss of coordination. Another indicator is the presence of distressed animals or dead birds. Determine which scenario applies and implement the appropriate response procedures.

### Outside the building

#### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ Notify principal.
- ☐ Move students away from immediate vicinity of danger (if outside, implement **REVERSE EVACUATION**).
- ☐ Segregate individuals who have been topically contaminated by a liquid from unaffected individuals. Send affected individuals to a designated area medical attention.
- ☐ Follow standard student assembly, accounting and reporting procedures.

#### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Initiate **SHELTER IN PLACE**.
- ☐ Shut off HVAC units.
- ☐ Move to central location where windows and doors can be sealed with duct tape.
- ☐ Call 911. Provide location and nature of the emergency and school actions taken.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent of the situation.
- ☐ Turn on a battery-powered commercial radio and listen for instructions.
- ☐ Complete the Biological and Chemical Release Response Checklist
- ☐ Remain inside the building until the Department of Health or Fire Department determines it is safe to leave.
- ☐ Arrange for psychological counseling for students and staff.

### Inside the building

#### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ Notify principal or site administrator.
- ☐ Segregate individuals who have been topically contaminated by a liquid from unaffected individuals.
- ☐ Implement **EVACUATION** or **OFF-SITE EVACUATION**, as appropriate. Send affected individuals to a designated area for medical attention.
- ☐ Follow standard student assembly, accounting and reporting procedures.
- ☐ Prepare a list of those who are in the affected area to provide to emergency response personnel.

#### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Initiate **EVACUATION** of building or **OFF-SITE EVACUATION** to move students away from immediate vicinity of danger.
- ☐ Move up-wind from the potential danger.

- ☐ Call 911. Provide exact location and nature of emergency.
- ☐ Designate security team to isolate and restrict access to potentially contaminated areas.
- ☐ Wait for instructions from emergency responders-- Health or Fire Department.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent of the situation.
- ☐ Arrange for immediate psychological counseling for students and staff.
- ☐ Complete the Biological and Chemical Release Response Checklist
- ☐ Wait to return to the building until it has been declared safe by local HazMat or appropriate agency.

☐ **THOSE WHO HAVE DIRECT CONTACT WITH BIOLOGICAL AGENT:**

- ☐ Wash affected areas with soap and water.
- ☐ Immediately remove and contain contaminated clothing
- ☐ Do not use bleach on potentially exposed skins.
- ☐ Remain in safe, but separate area, isolated from those who are unaffected, until emergency response personnel arrive.

## ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:

---

### Bomb Threat/ Threat of Violence

In the event that the school receives a bomb threat by telephone, follow the Bomb Threat Checklist on the next page to document information about the threat. Keep the caller on the telephone as long as possible and listen carefully to all information the caller provides. Make a note of any voice characteristics, accents, or background noises and complete the Bomb Threat Report as soon as possible.

#### PERSON RECEIVING THREAT BY TELEPHONE:

- ☐ Listen. Do not interrupt caller.
- ☐ Keep the caller on the line with statements such as *"I am sorry, I did not understand you. What did you say?"*
- ☐ Alert someone else by prearranged signal to notify the telephone company to trace the call while the caller is on the line.
- ☐ Notify site administrator immediately after completing the call.
- ☐ Complete the Bomb Threat Checklist.

#### Telephone Bomb Threats

- Remain calm/courteous.
- Read phone's visual display.
- Listen, don't interrupt.
- Keep caller talking. Pretend hearing difficulty.
- Notice details: background noises, voice description.
- Ask: When? Where? What? How?
- Don't touch any suspicious objects.

**Call 911**

#### PERSON RECEIVING THREAT BY MAIL:

- ☐ Note the manner in which the threat was delivered, where it was found and who found it.
- ☐ Limit handling of item by immediately placing it in an envelope so that fingerprints may be detected. Written threats should be turned over to law enforcement.
- ☐ Caution students against picking up or touching any strange objects or packages.
- ☐ Notify principal or site administrator.

#### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Call 911.
- ☐ If the caller is still on the phone, contact the phone company to trace the call. Tell the telephone operator the name of school, name of caller, phone number on which the bomb threat came in. This must be done quickly since the call cannot be traced once the caller has hung up.
- ☐ Instruct staff and students to turn off any pagers, cellular phones or two-way radios. Do not use those devices during this threat since explosive devices can be triggered by radio frequencies.

- ❑ Determine whether to evacuate the threatened building and adjoining buildings. If the suspected bomb is in a corridor, modify evacuation routes to bypass the corridor.
- ❑ Use the intercom, personal notification by designated persons, or the PA system to evacuate the threatened rooms.
- ❑ If it is necessary to evacuate the entire school, use the fire alarm.
- ❑ Notify the District Superintendent of the situation.
- ❑ Direct a search team to look for suspicious packages, boxes or foreign objects.
- ❑ Do not return to the school building until it has been inspected and determined safe by proper authorities.
- ❑ Avoid publicizing the threat any more than necessary.

#### **SEARCH TEAM ACTIONS:**

- ❑ Use a systematic, rapid and thorough approach to search the building and surrounding areas.
- ❑ Check classrooms and work areas, public areas (foyers, offices, bathrooms and stairwells), unlocked closets, exterior areas (shrubbery, trash cans, debris boxes) and power sources (computer rooms, gas valves, electric panels, telephone panels).
- ❑ If suspicious item is found, make no attempt to investigate or examine object.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ❑ Evacuate students as quickly as possible, using primary or alternate routes.
- ❑ Upon arrival at the designated safe site, take attendance. Notify the principal/site administrator of any missing students.
- ❑ Do not return to the building until emergency response officials determine it is safe.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Bomb Threat Checklist**

The following checklist can be obtained in PDF form from FEMA at: [http://emilms.fema.gov/is906/assets/ocso-bomb\\_threat\\_samepage-brochure.pdf](http://emilms.fema.gov/is906/assets/ocso-bomb_threat_samepage-brochure.pdf) Copies should be available at all stations where incoming calls are received. The checklist should be completed by the person taking the call.

# BOMB THREAT CALL PROCEDURES

Most bomb threats are received by phone. Bomb threats are serious until proven otherwise. Act quickly, but remain calm and obtain information with the checklist on the reverse of this card.

## If a bomb threat is received by phone:

1. Remain calm. Keep the caller on the line for as long as possible. DO NOT HANG UP, even if the caller does.
2. Listen carefully. Be polite and show interest.
3. Try to keep the caller talking to learn more information.
4. If possible, write a note to a colleague to call the authorities or, as soon as the caller hangs up, immediately notify them yourself.
5. If your phone has a display, copy the number and/or letters on the window display.
6. Complete the Bomb Threat Checklist (reverse side) immediately. Write down as much detail as you can remember. Try to get exact words.
7. Immediately upon termination of the call, do not hang up, but from a different phone, contact FPS immediately with information and await instructions.

## If a bomb threat is received by handwritten note:

- Call \_\_\_\_\_
- Handle note as minimally as possible.

## If a bomb threat is received by email:

- Call \_\_\_\_\_
- Do not delete the message.

## Signs of a suspicious package:

- No return address
- Excessive postage
- Stains
- Strange odor
- Strange sounds
- Unexpected delivery
- Poorly handwritten
- Misspelled words
- Incorrect titles
- Foreign postage
- Restrictive notes

## DO NOT:

- Use two-way radios or cellular phone; radio signals have the potential to detonate a bomb.
- Evacuate the building until police arrive and evaluate the threat.
- Activate the fire alarm.
- Touch or move a suspicious package.

## WHO TO CONTACT (select one)

- Follow your local guidelines
- Federal Protective Service (FPS) Police  
1-877-4-FPS-411 (1-877-437-7411)
- 911

# BOMB THREAT CHECKLIST

Date:  Time:

Time Caller Hung Up:  Phone Number Where Call Received:

## Ask Caller:

- Where is the bomb located?  
(Building, Floor, Room, etc.)
- When will it go off?
- What does it look like?
- What kind of bomb is it?
- What will make it explode?
- Did you place the bomb? Yes No
- Why?
- What is your name?

## Exact Words of Threat:

---



---



---



---

## Information About Caller:

- Where is the caller located? (Background and level of noise)
- Estimated age:
- Is voice familiar? If so, who does it sound like?
- Other points:

- | Caller's Voice                           | Background Sounds:                         | Threat Language:                      |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accent          | <input type="checkbox"/> Animal Noises     | <input type="checkbox"/> Incoherent   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Angry           | <input type="checkbox"/> House Noises      | <input type="checkbox"/> Message read |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Calm            | <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchen Noises    | <input type="checkbox"/> Taped        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Clearing throat | <input type="checkbox"/> Street Noises     | <input type="checkbox"/> Irrational   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coughing        | <input type="checkbox"/> Booth             | <input type="checkbox"/> Profane      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cracking voice  | <input type="checkbox"/> PA system         | <input type="checkbox"/> Well-spoken  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Crying          | <input type="checkbox"/> Conversation      |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Deep            | <input type="checkbox"/> Music             |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Deep breathing  | <input type="checkbox"/> Motor             |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Disguised       | <input type="checkbox"/> Clear             |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Distinct        | <input type="checkbox"/> Static            |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Excited         | <input type="checkbox"/> Office machinery  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Female          | <input type="checkbox"/> Factory machinery |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Laughter        | <input type="checkbox"/> Local             |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lisp            | <input type="checkbox"/> Long distance     |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Loud            |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Male            |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Nasal           |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Normal          |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ragged          |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rapid           |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Raspy           |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Slow            |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Slurred         |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Soft            |  |                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stutter         |  |                                       |

## Other Information:

---



---



Homeland Security



### **Bus Accident**

Each school should maintain a folder for each bus serving the school. This folder should contain rosters, including an emergency telephone number for each student assigned to ride the bus. The teacher in charge of a special activity trip should prepare trip bus folders; one copy of the student emergency contact information should be placed in the trip folder and a second copy should accompany the teacher on the trip. Bus drivers may need to make spontaneous, independent decisions, based on the nature of the emergency, age of children, location of bus and other unique circumstances.

### **BUS DRIVER:**

- ☐ Turn off power, ignition and headlights. Use safety lights, as appropriate.
- ☐ Evaluate the need for evacuation.
- ☐ Remain with the vehicle. Notify California Highway Patrol.

### **STAFF ACTIONS AT THE SCENE:**

- ☐ Call 911, if warranted.
- ☐ Notify principal.
- ☐ Implement basic first aid until emergency medical services and/or law enforcement arrives and takes charge of the emergency.
- ☐ Move all uninjured students to a safe distance from the accident.
- ☐ Document the names of all injured students and their first aid needs.

### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify law enforcement.
- ☐ Notify parents/guardians of all students on the bus as soon as accurate information is available.
- ☐ Designate a school staff representative to proceed to any medical treatment facility to which an injured student has been taken to assist parents and provide support to students, as appropriate.
- ☐ Notify school community about the incident and status of injured students and/or staff. Prepare news release for media, if appropriate.

### **Earthquake during bus trip**

### **BUS DRIVER ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Issue DUCK, COVER and HOLD ON instruction.
- ☐ Stop bus away from power lines, bridges, overpasses, buildings, possible landslide conditions, overhanging trees or other dangerous situations.
- ☐ Set brake, turn off ignition and wait for shaking to stop.
- ☐ Check for injuries and provide first aid, as appropriate.
- ☐ Contact the school administrator and bus dispatch to report location and condition of students and the bus.
- ☐ Do not attempt to cross bridges, overpasses or tunnels that may have been damaged.
- ☐ If instructed to continue route,
- ☐ Enroute to school, continue to pick up students.
- ☐ Leaving school, continue dropping off students, provided there is a responsible adult at the bus stop.
- ☐ If it is impossible to return to school, proceed to nearest designated shelter indicated on the bus route. Upon arriving at the shelter, notify the school administrator.
- ☐ Remain with students until further instructions are received from site administrator.
- ☐ Account for all students and staff throughout the emergency

### **Flood during bus trip**

### **BUS DRIVER ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Do not drive through flooded streets and/or roads.
- ☐ Take an alternate route or wait for public safety personnel to determine safe route.
- ☐ If the bus is disabled, stay in place until help arrives
- ☐ Contact the school administrator and bus dispatch to report location and condition of students and the bus.

- ☐ Do not attempt to cross bridges, overpasses or tunnels that may have been damaged.
- ☐ Account for all students and staff throughout the emergency.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

##### **Chemical Accident (Offsite)**

Chemical accidents the magnitude of a disaster could result from a transportation accident or an industrial spill, involving large quantities of toxic material.

##### **PERSON DISCOVERING SPILL:**

- ☐ Alert others in immediate area to leave the area.
- ☐ Close doors and restrict access to affected area.
- ☐ Notify principal/site administrator.
- ☐ DO NOT eat or drink anything or apply cosmetics.

##### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify Fire Department and the Department of Public Health. Provide the following information:
  - School name and address, including nearest cross street(s)
  - Location of the spill and/or materials released
  - Characteristics of spill (color, smell, visible gases)
  - Name of substance, if known
  - Injuries, if any
- ☐ Notify Maintenance/Building and Grounds Manager.
- ☐ Determine whether to implement **SHELTER IN PLACE, EVACUATION** and/or student release.
- ☐ Post a notice on the school office door stating location of alternate school site.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent of school status and location of alternate school site.

##### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ If **SHELTER-IN-PLACE**, close all doors and windows, shut off ventilation, and monitor the radio. If necessary, use tape, rags, clothing or any other available material to seal air leaks.
- ☐ If you believe that gas is entering the building, protect everyone with a wet cloth or towel over the mouth and nose. Have everyone breathe in short, quick shallow breaths.
- ☐ If **EVACUATION** is implemented, direct all students to report to nearest designated building or assembly area.
- ☐ Upon arrival at safe site, take attendance to be sure all students have been evacuated and accounted for. Notify principal/site administrator of any missing students.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

##### **Chemical Accident (Onsite)**

This incident could be the result of spilled cleaning chemicals within the school building, in the school lab, a material a student brings to school, or a broken gas main. Any such accidents could endanger the students and staff. Hazardous material spills may occur inside a building, such as a spill in a chemistry lab.

##### **PERSON DISCOVERING SPILL:**

- ☐ Alert others in immediate area to leave the area.
- ☐ Close windows and doors and restrict access to affected area.

- ☐ Notify principal/site administrator.
- ☐ DO NOT eat or drink anything or apply cosmetics.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify Fire Department and the Department of Public Health. Provide the following information:
- ☐ School name and address, including nearest cross street(s)
- ☐ Location of the spill and/or materials released; name of substance, if known
- ☐ Characteristics of spill (color, smell, visible gases)
- ☐ Injuries, if any
- ☐ Your name and telephone number
- ☐ Notify Maintenance/Building and Grounds Manager to shut off mechanical ventilating systems.
- ☐ If necessary, proceed with school **EVACUATION** using primary or alternate routes, avoiding exposure to the chemical fumes.
- ☐ Post a notice on the school office door stating location of alternate school site.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent of school status and location of alternate site.
- ☐ Send home with students for their parents/guardians a brief written description of the emergency, how it was handled and, if appropriate, what steps are being taken in its aftermath.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ If **EVACUATION** is implemented, direct all students to report to nearest designated building or assembly area. Take class roster and emergency backpack and student kits. Check that all students have left the building. Students are not to be left unattended at any time during evacuation process. Students are to remain quiet during evacuation.
- ☐ Upon arrival at evacuation site, take attendance. Notify principal/site administrator of any missing students.
- ☐ Upon arrival at evacuation site, take roll and report attendance to Principal immediately. Notify emergency response personnel of any missing students.
- ☐ Do not return to the building until emergency response personnel have determined it is safe.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

#### **Civil Disturbance**

A civil disturbance is an unauthorized assemblage on the school grounds with the potential to:

- disrupt school activities;
- cause injury to staff and students; and/or
- damage property.

Precautionary measures must be taken to keep school personnel and students from undue exposure to danger. Efforts should be made to remain calm, to avoid provoking aggression, and to keep students in their classrooms.

#### **Inside School**

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Report disruptive circumstances to principal/site administrator.
- ☐ Avoid arguing with participant(s).
- ☐ Have all students and employees leave the immediate area of disturbance.
- ☐ Lock doors. Account for all students and remain in classroom unless instructed otherwise by the principal or law enforcement.
- ☐ Stay away from windows and exterior doors.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ If the students are engaging in civil disobedience, keep the students confined to one room in the school building.
- ☐ Set up a communication exchange with the students, staff and principal. Try to restore order.

- ☐ If unable to calm students and violent or uncontrolled behavior is probably, notify police of situation and request assistance.
- ☐ Send home with students for their parents/guardians a brief written description of the emergency, how it was handled and, if appropriate, what steps are being taken in its aftermath.

### Outside of School

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Call 911.
- ☐ Move any students who are outside into the school building. If unable to do so, have students lie down and cover their heads.
- ☐ Once students are in the school building, lock and secure all exterior doors, including restrooms. Have custodians remove trash containers and other burnable items from public access.
- ☐ Cancel all outside activities.
- ☐ Maintain an accurate record of events, conversations and actions.
- ☐ Assign staff members to assist nurse as necessary.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Close and lock classroom doors. Close all curtains and blinds. Keep students away from windows and take precautions to protect them from flying glass in the event windows are broken.
- ☐ Instruct students to **DUCK AND COVER**, lie on the floor and keep students calm.
- ☐ Care for the injured, if any.
- ☐ Remain with students within locked classrooms until all clear is given, regardless of bells and the school schedule.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

#### **Criminal Act**

Criminal acts on campus may vary from theft to rape. Sexual assault and threats are covered separately, later in this section.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify police (dial 911).
- ☐ Identify all parties involved (if possible). Identify witnesses, if any.
- ☐ Preserve the crime scene. With the exception of rescue personnel, deny access to the immediate area until police arrive. Police officials will coordinate activities within the crime scene and release the area to the school administrator when finished.
- ☐ If an individual is armed with a weapon, USE EXTREME CAUTION. Do not attempt to remove the weapon from his/her possession. Allow police to do so.
- ☐ If the incident involves a student, notify the parents or guardians.
- ☐ Question the victim with another staff member present. Focus on the information necessary to pursue disciplinary action against the perpetrators.
- ☐ Let trained police obtain specific details about the crime, following student interview protocols.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Care for the victim. Provide any medical attention needed.
- ☐ Preserve the crime scene. With the exception of rescue personnel, deny access to the immediate area until police arrive

## **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

### **Death of a Student**

A student's death may be the result of a suicide, homicide, car accident, illness or other causes. It may have a profound effect on the school and may be one of the most difficult situations an administrator will face. A communications strategy developed in advance of such tragedy will help the administrator know what to say to the student's family and the school community.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Call 911 and the District Office. Verify the death and obtain as much information about it as possible.
- ☐ Contact the student's family or visit the home to offer condolence and support. Obtain information about the funeral/memorial service. Respect their wishes.
- ☐  $\theta$  Protect the privacy of the family; the school neither gives nor confirms information to the media or others without consent.
- ☐ If the death occurred in the evening or weekend, implement the staff phone tree so that teachers and staff members are informed about the occurrence. Notify teachers prior to notification of students.
- ☐ Meet with front line staff/crisis team as soon as possible so that everyone understands the response plan.
- ☐ Determine whether additional resources are needed and make appropriate requests.
- ☐ Schedule a staff meeting as soon as possible to share the details that are known, review procedures for the day and discuss the notification of students, availability of support services and the referral process for students and staff who want or need counseling support and assistance.
- ☐ Develop a plan for notifying other students and sharing information about availability of support services. Do not use the public address system.
- ☐ Go to each of the student's classes and notify his/her classmates in person.
- ☐ Prepare a parent/guardian information letter and distribute it to students at the end of the day.
- ☐ Contact parents of those students who are affected by the crisis to determine appropriate support needed after leaving school. Offer assistance to parents of impacted students. If necessary, designate areas for crisis team/community resource persons to meet with affected students.
- ☐ Make arrangements with the family to remove the student's personal belongings from the school.
- ☐ Meet with your staff/crisis team to evaluate the response and determine what additional resources might be needed. Thank all those who assisted.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Allow students who wish to meet in counseling office or other appropriate place to do so. Encourage students to report any other students who might need assistance. Arrange with facilitator/counselor to individually escort each student to the counseling support site.

### **Death of Staff Member**

A reported death or serious illness among the school community may have a profound effect on students and staff alike.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Verify the death and obtain as much information about it as possible. Contact the Coroner's Office.
- ☐ Protect the privacy of the family; the school neither gives nor confirms information to the media or others without consent.
- ☐ If the death occurred in the evening or weekend, implement the staff phone tree so that teachers and staff members are informed about the occurrence. Notify teachers prior to notification of students.
- ☐ Contact the decedent's family to offer condolence and support. Obtain information about the funeral/memorial service. Respect the wishes of the family.
- ☐ Meet with front line staff/crisis team as soon as possible so that everyone understands the response plan.
- ☐ Determine whether additional resources are needed and make appropriate requests.

- ❑ Develop a plan for notifying students and sharing information about availability of support services. Do not use the public address system.
- ❑ Schedule a staff meeting as soon as possible to share the details that are known, review procedures for the day and discuss the notification of students, availability of support services and the referral process for staff who want or need support and assistance.
- ❑ Facilitate classroom and small group discussions for students.
- ❑ Prepare a parent/guardian information letter and distribute it to students at the end of the day.
- ❑ Determine who from the decedent's family will secure the personal belongs. Make arrangements to remove the personal belongings from the school after school hours. Do not clean out personal belongings in the presence of students or staff.
- ❑ Meet with your staff/crisis team to debrief at the end of the day and determine what additional resources might be needed.
- ❑ Thank all those who assisted.
- ❑ Continue to monitor staff and students for additional supportive needs.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

#### **Dirty Bomb**

A dirty bomb is a mix of explosives, such as dynamite with radioactive power or pellets, set off to scatter dust and smoke in order to produce radioactive contamination. The main danger from a dirty bomb is from the explosion, which can cause serious injuries and property damage. While the radioactive materials used in a dirty bomb are probably insufficient to create immediate serious illness, they can be dangerous to health if inhaled. Low levels of radiation exposure do not cause noticeable symptoms. Higher levels of radiation exposure may produce nausea, vomiting, diarrhea and swelling and redness of the skin.

#### **Outside, close to the incident.**

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ❑ DO NOT MIX POPULATIONS. For those outside at the time of the explosion, initiate **REVERSE EVACUATION** to a separate building or location. Isolate them from those already inside. Do not risk contamination of those inside at the time of the explosion.
- ❑ Call 911. Provide location and nature of the emergency and school actions taken.
- ❑ Set up decontamination station where students and staff may shower or wash with soap and water.
- ❑ Prepare a list of those who are in the affected area to provide to emergency response personnel.
- ❑ Turn on a battery-powered commercial radio and listen for instructions.
- ❑ Notify District Superintendent of the situation.
- ❑ Arrange for medical attention for those injured by the explosion.
- ❑ Arrange for psychological counseling for students and staff.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ❑ Cover nose and mouth with a cloth to reduce the risk of breathing in radioactive dust or smoke.
- ❑ Move students quickly to the closest suitable shelter to shield them from radiation. Keep them isolated from individuals inside at the time of the explosion. Do not risk contamination of those who were not outside.
- ❑ Avoid touching any objects thrown off by the explosion—they might be radioactive.
- ❑ Follow standard student assembly, accounting and reporting procedures.
- ❑ Immediately remove outer layer of clothing and mouth cover and seal in a plastic bag, if available. Removing outer clothes may get rid of up to 90% of radioactive dust. Put plastic bag away from the population where others will not touch it until authorities provide further instructions.
- ❑ Supervise decontamination station where students and staff may shower or wash with soap and water. Do not come into contact with water runoff.
- ❑ Do not return outside after decontamination. Remain in safe area, isolated from those who are unaffected, until emergency response personnel arrive.

### Inside, close to the incident

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ DO NOT MIX POPULATIONS. For those inside at the time of the explosion, initiate **SHELTER IN PLACE** procedures. Turn off HVAC system.
- ☐ Move to central location where windows and doors can be sealed with duct tape.
- ☐ Call 911. Provide location and nature of the emergency and school actions taken.
- ☐ Turn on a battery-powered commercial radio and listen for instructions.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent of the situation.
- ☐ Remain inside the building until the Department of Health or Fire Department determines it is safe to leave.
- ☐ Arrange for psychological counseling for students and staff.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Keep students calm. Instruct students to **DUCK and COVER**.
- ☐ Turn off fans and air conditioning systems. Seal windows and air vents with duct tape. Close all curtains and blinds.
- ☐ Do not consume water or unpackaged food that was out in the open. Wash the outside of any container before opening it.

### **Earthquake**

Earthquakes strike without warning. Fire alarms or sprinkler systems may be activated by the shaking. The effect of an earthquake from one building to another will vary. Elevators and stairways will need to be inspected for damage before they can be used. The major shock is usually followed by numerous aftershocks, which may last for weeks.

The major threat of injury during an earthquake is from falling objects, glass shards and debris. Many injuries are sustained while entering or leaving buildings. Therefore, it is important to quickly move away from windows, free-standing partitions and shelves and take the best available cover under a sturdy desk or table, in a doorway or against an inside wall. All other actions must wait until the shaking stops. If persons are protected from falling objects, the rolling motion of the earth may be frightening but not necessarily dangerous.

### Inside Building

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Direct inspection and assessment of school buildings. Report building damage and suspected breaks in utility lines or pipes to fire department responders.
- ☐ Send search and rescue team to look for trapped students and staff.
- ☐ Post guards a safe distance away from building entrances to assure no one re-enters.
- ☐ Notify District Office of school and personnel status. Determine who will inform public information media as appropriate.
- ☐ Do NOT re-enter building until it is determined to be safe by appropriate facilities inspector.
- ☐ Determine whether to close school. If school must be closed, notify staff members, students and parents.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Give **DROP, COVER and HOLD ON** command. Instruct students to move away from windows, bookshelves and heavy suspended light fixtures. Get under table or other sturdy furniture with back to windows.
- ☐ Check for injuries, and render First Aid.
- ☐ After shaking stops, **EVACUATE** building. Avoid evacuation routes with heavy architectural ornaments over the entrances. Do not return to the building. Bring attendance roster and emergency backpack.
- ☐ Check attendance at the assembly area. Report any missing students to principal/site administrator.
- ☐ Warn students to avoid touching electrical wires and keep a safe distance from any downed power lines.
- ☐ Stay alert for aftershocks

- ❑ Do NOT re-enter building until it is determined to be safe.

#### **Outside Building**

##### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ❑ Move students away from buildings, trees, overhead wires, and poles. Get under table or other sturdy furniture with back to windows. If not near any furniture, drop to knees, clasp both hands behind neck, bury face in arms, make body as small as possible, close eyes, and cover ears with forearms. If notebooks or jackets are handy, hold over head for added protection. Maintain position until shaking stops.
- ❑ After shaking stops, check for injuries, and render first aid.
- ❑ Check attendance. Report any missing students to principal/site administrator.
- ❑ Stay alert for aftershocks.
- ❑ Keep a safe distance from any downed power lines
- ❑ Do NOT re-enter building until it is determined to be safe.
- ❑ Follow instructions of principal/site administrator.

#### **During non-school hours**

##### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ❑ Inspect school buildings with Maintenance/Building and Grounds Manager to assess damage and determine corrective actions.
- ❑ Confer with District Superintendent if damage is apparent to determine the advisability of closing the school.
- ❑ Notify fire department and utility company of suspected breaks in utility lines or pipes.
- ❑ If school must be closed, notify staff members, students and parents. Arrange for alternative learning arrangement such as portable classrooms if damage is significant and school closing will be of some duration.
- ❑ Notify District Office, who will inform public information media as appropriate.

##### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

#### **Explosion or Risk of Explosion**

Emergency response will depend on the type of explosion (smoke bomb, chemical lab incident, etc.) and proximity to the school. All students should be kept away from the explosion and under supervision.

##### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR:**

- ❑ Determine whether site evacuation should be implemented. If so, sound fire alarm. This will automatically implement action to **EVACUATE** the building. **EVACUATION** may be warranted in some buildings but others may be used for **SHELTER IN PLACE**.
- ❑ Notify Fire Department (call 911). Provide school name, address, exact location within the building, your name and phone number and nature of the emergency.
- ❑ Secure area to prevent unauthorized access until the Fire Department arrives.
- ❑ Advise the District Superintendent of school status.
- ❑ Notify emergency response personnel of any missing students.
- ❑ Notify utility company of breaks or suspected breaks in utility lines or pipes. Provide school name, address, location within building, your name and phone.
- ❑ Direct a systematic, rapid and thorough approach to search the building and surrounding areas. Check classrooms and work areas, public areas (foyers, offices, bathrooms and stairwells), unlocked closets, exterior areas (shrubbery, trash cans, debris boxes) and power sources (computer rooms, gas valves, electric panels, telephone panels).
- ❑ Determine if Student Release should be implemented. If so, notify staff, students and parents.
- ❑ If damage requires the school to be closed, notify parents and staff of school status and alternate site for classroom instruction. Do not return to the school building until it has been inspected and determined safe by proper authorities.



**STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Initiate DROP, COVER AND HOLD ON.
- ☐ If explosion occurred inside the school building, EVACUATE to outdoor assembly area. Keep students and staff at a safe distance from the building(s) and away from fire-fighting equipment.
- ☐ Check to be sure all students have left the school site. Remain with students throughout evacuation process.
- ☐ Upon arrival at assembly area, check attendance. Report status to site administrator immediately.
- ☐ Render first aid as necessary.
- ☐ Do not return to the building until the emergency response personnel determine it is safe to do so.
- ☐ If explosion occurred in the surrounding area, initiate SHELTER IN PLACE. Keep students at a safe distance from site of the explosion.

**Fire (Offsite)**

A fire in an adjoining area, such as a wildland fire, can threaten the school building and endanger the students and staff. Response actions are determined by location and size of the fire, its proximity to the school and the likelihood that it may endanger the school community.

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Determine if **EVACUATION** of school site is necessary.
- ☐ Contact local fire department (call 911) to determine the correct action for your school site.
- ☐ If necessary, begin evacuation of school site to previously identified safe site using school evacuation plan. If needed, contact bus dispatch for **OFF-SITE EVACUATION** and **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION** by bus.
- ☐ Direct inspection of premises to assure that all students and personnel have left the building.
  
- ☐ Notify the school district where the school has relocated and post a notice on the office door stating the temporary new location.
- ☐ Monitor radio station for information.
- ☐ Do not return to the building until it has been inspected and determined safe by proper authorities.

**STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ If students are to be evacuated, take attendance to be sure all students are present before leaving the building site.
- ☐ Stay calm. Maintain control of the students a safe distance from the fire and firefighting equipment.
  
- ☐ Take attendance at the assembly area. Report any missing students to the principal/site administrator and emergency response personnel.
- ☐ Remain with students until the building has been inspected and it has been determined safe to return to.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Fire (Onsite)**

Should any fire endanger the students or staff, it is important to act quickly and decisively to prevent injuries and contain the spread of the fire. All doors leading to the fire should be closed. Do not re-enter the area for belongings. If the area is full of smoke, students and employees should be instructed to crawl along the floor, close to walls, which will make breathing easier and provide direction. Before opening any door, place a hand an inch from the door near the top to see if it is hot. Be prepared to close the door quickly at the first sign of fire. All fires, regardless of their size, which are extinguished by school personnel, require a call to the Fire Department to indicate that the "fire is out".

**Within School Building**

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Sound the fire alarm to implement **EVACUATION** of the building.
- ☐ Immediately **EVACUATE** the school using the primary or alternate fire routes.
- ☐ Notify the Fire Department (call 911).
- ☐ Direct search and rescue team to be sure all students and personnel have left the building.
- ☐ Ensure that access roads are kept open for emergency vehicles.
- ☐ Notify District Office of situation.
- ☐ Notify appropriate utility company of suspected breaks in utility lines or pipes.
- ☐ If needed, notify bus dispatch for **OFF-SITE EVACUATION** by **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION**.
- ☐ Do not allow staff and students to return to the building until the Fire Department declares that it is safe to do so.

**STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ **EVACUATE** students from the building using primary or alternate fire routes. Take emergency backpack and student kits. Maintain control of the students a safe distance from the fire and firefighting equipment.
- ☐ Take attendance. Report missing students to the Principal/designee and emergency response personnel.
- ☐ Maintain supervision of students until the Fire Department determines it is safe to return to the school building.

**Near the School**

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify the Fire Department (call 911). The Fire Marshall will direct operations once on site.
- ☐ Determine the need to implement an **EVACUATION**. If the fire threatens the school, execute the actions above. If not, continue with school routine.

**Flooding**

Flooding could threaten the safety of students and staff whenever storm water or other sources of water threaten to inundate school grounds or buildings. Flooding may occur if a water pipe breaks or prolonged rainfall causes urban streams to rise. Flooding may also occur as a result of damage to water distribution systems such as failure of a dam or levee. If weather-related, an alert message will be broadcast over the weather radio station.

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Issue **STAND BY** instruction. Determine if evacuation is required.
- ☐ Notify local police department of intent to **EVACUATE**, the location of the safe evacuation site and the route to be taken to that site.
- ☐ Delegate a search team to assure that all students have been evacuated.
- ☐ Issue **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION** instruction if students will be evacuated to a safer location by means of buses and cars.
- ☐ Post a notice on the office door stating where the school has relocated and inform the District Office.
- ☐ Monitor AM radio weather station \_\_\_\_\_ for flood information.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent of school status and action taken.
- ☐ Do not allow staff and students to return to the building until proper authorities have determined that it is safe to do so.

**STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ If warranted, **EVACUATE** students using evacuation plan. Take the class roster, emergency backpack and student comfort kits. Take attendance before leaving the campus.
- ☐ Remain with students throughout the evacuation process.
- ☐ Upon arrival at the safe site, take attendance. Report any missing students to principal/site administrator and emergency response personnel.
- ☐ Do not return to school building until it has been inspected and determined safe by property authorities.

**BUS DRIVER ACTIONS:**

- ☐ If evacuation is by bus, DO NOT drive through flooded streets and/or roads. DO NOT attempt to cross bridges, overpasses or tunnels that may be damaged by flooding.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Gas Odor/Leak**

All school personnel, including cafeteria managers and custodians, shall immediately report any gas odor or suspected gas leak to the principal. If an odor is detected outside the building, it may not be necessary to evacuate.

**STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify principal.
- ☐ Move students from immediate vicinity of danger.
- ☐ Do not turn on any electrical devices such as lights, computers, fans, etc.
- ☐ If odor is severe, leave the area immediately.
- ☐ If the building is evacuated, take student attendance and report any missing students to Principal/Site Administrator.

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ If gas leak is internal, evacuate the building immediately.
- ☐ Call 911.
- ☐ Notify utility company.
- ☐ Determine whether to move to alternate building location.
- ☐ If extended stay outdoors in inclement weather, contact transportation to provide bus to transport students to partner school or shelter students on buses.
- ☐ Do not return to the building until it has been inspected and determined safe by proper authorities.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Hazardous Materials**

The nature of the material and the proximity of the incident to the school site will determine which emergency ACTION should be implemented. Police, Fire or Public Health Department may order **EVACUATION** of the school. See also **BIOLOGICAL AGENT RELEASE** and **CHEMICAL ACCIDENT**.

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Call 911, if necessary.
- ☐ If there is a threat of airborne toxicity, shut-off ventilation system in affected area.
- ☐ Initiate **EVACUATION**. Any toxic cloud that can affect students in their classrooms would very likely affect them outside on the school grounds as well. If evacuating by foot, move crosswind to avoid fumes, never upwind or downwind.
- ☐ Isolate anyone suspected of being contaminated with a substance that could be transferred to others until public safety personnel carry out decontamination procedures.
- ☐ If time is available, initiate **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION**. Move students and staff away from the path of the hazardous materials.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent.
- ☐ Wait for instructions from emergency responders-- Health or Fire Department.
- ☐ Do not allow the return of students to the school grounds or buildings until public safety officials declare the area safe.

- ☐ Upon return to school, ensure that all classrooms are adequately aired.

#### TEACHER ACTIONS:

- ☐ Follow standard student assembly, accounting and reporting procedures.
- ☐ Report names of missing students to office.
- ☐ Do not take unsafe actions such as returning to the building before it has been declared safe.

#### ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:

---

#### Hostage Situation

Hostage situations may unfold rapidly in a variety of ways. Events may range from a single perpetrator with a single hostage to several perpetrators with many hostages. Specific actions by school staff will be limited pending arrival of law enforcement officers. It is their responsibility to bring the situation to a successful conclusion. When as much of the school has been evacuated as can be accomplished, school staff should focus on providing support as needed to the police department, communicating with parents, and providing counseling for students.

#### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS

- ☐ Call 911. Provide all known essential details of the situation:
  - ☐ Number of hostage takers and description
  - ☐ Type of weapons being used
  - ☐ Number and names of hostages
  - ☐ Any demands or instructions the hostage taker has given
  - ☐ Description of the area
- ☐ Identify an assembly area for responding officers away from the hostage situation. Have school liaison wait at assembly area for police to arrive.
- ☐ Protect building occupants before help arrives by initiating a **LOCKDOWN** or **EVACUATION** (or combination of both) for all or parts of the building.
- ☐ Secure exterior doors from outside access.
- ☐ When police arrive, assist them in a quiet, orderly evacuation away from the hostage situation.
- ☐ Gather information on students and/or staff involved and provide the information to the police. If the parent of a student is involved, gather information about the child.
- ☐ Identify media staging area, if appropriate. Implement a hotline for parents.
- ☐ Account for students as they are evacuated.
- ☐ Provide recovery counseling for students and staff.

#### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ If possible, assist in evacuating students to a safe area away from the danger. Protect students by implementing a **LOCKDOWN**.
- ☐ Alert the principal/site administrator.
- ☐ Account for all students.

#### ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:

---

#### Intruder

All public schools are required to post signs at points of entry to their campuses or buildings from streets and parking lots. The following statement should be used on signage:

**All visitors entering school grounds on school days between 7:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. must register at the Main Office. Failure to do so may constitute a misdemeanor.**

*-- California Penal Code Title 15, Chapter 1.1 § 627.2*

To prevent intruders on campus, keep doors secure, use sign-in sheets for visitors and cameras and staff to monitor entryways.

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Initiate **LOCKDOWN**.
- ☐ Request intruder to leave campus. Remain calm. Be courteous and confident. Keep distance from the intruder. Speak in soft, non-threatening manner. Avoid hostile-type actions, except in cases when necessary to safeguard person or property. Listen to the intruder. Give him or her an opportunity to vent. Attempt to be helpful. When talking to the intruder, use phrases such as:
  - *"What can we do to make this better?"*
  - *"I understand the problem, and I am concerned."*
  - *"We need to work together on this problem."*
- ☐ As soon as the conversation or actions of the individual become threatening or violent, call 911 immediately. Provide description and location of intruder.
- ☐ Keep subject in view until police or law enforcement arrives.
- ☐ Take measures to keep subject away from students and building.
- ☐ Designate an administrator or staff member to coordinate with public safety at their command post; provide a site map and keys to public safety personnel.
- ☐ When scheduling a meeting with an individual known to be aggressive, arrange for another staff member or student resource officer to be present.
- ☐ Be available to deal with the media and bystanders and keep site clear of visitors.

**STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify the principal/site administrator. Provide description and location of the intruder. Visually inspect the intruder for indications of a weapon.
- ☐ Keep intruder in view until police or law enforcement arrives. Stay calm. Do not indicate any threat to the intruder.
- ☐ Isolate intruder from students. Lock classroom and office doors. Close blinds and stay clear of windows and panes of glass. Remain inside rooms until the **ALL CLEAR** instruction is announced.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Irrational Behavior**

A risk to the life and safety of students and staff may exist there is a serious display of disordered thought or behavior. Possible symptoms include: hallucinations, extreme paranoia, impaired judgment that may lead to unsafe decision-making and dangerous behavior (to self or others), incoherent or disjointed speech and self-injurious behavior such as: hitting head, cutting self. Attempts should be made to use de-escalation strategies, calming techniques (e.g., deep breathing), and to implement behavior plans, crisis plans or strategies in IEP, if in place.

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Keep the individual under continuous adult supervision.
- ☐ Keep the individual on campus until parent/guardian has been notified.
- ☐ Arrange appropriate support services for necessary care of individual.
- ☐ If the individual actively displays dangerous behavior or there is reason to believe the student cannot be safely transported, call agencies as appropriate to coordinate emergency mental health services (e.g., mental health facilities, juvenile court, law enforcement).
- ☐ School professional (psychologist, counselor, social worker, nurse) should recommend next steps to the principal. The next steps may include:
- ☐ Provide parents/guardian with the names and phone numbers of mental health resources

- ☐ Recommend that the parents make an immediate contact with a therapist.
- ☐ Request that parents/guardian to sign release forms to allow two-way communication between the school and the treating agency.
- ☐ Make a follow-up check with the treating agency, family and student as appropriate, to ensure that appropriate care has been arranged.
- ☐ Provide follow-up collaborative support for the student and parents (as indicated) within the school
- ☐ Develop a safety plan prior to the student's return to school.
- ☐ Document actions taken on behalf of the student (referrals, phone contacts, follow-up activities, etc.)

**STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Take immediate action to isolate the individual and provide safety to the student body. Do not leave the irrational individual alone.
- ☐ Notify principal/site administrator.
- ☐ Notify school nurse, school psychologist, counselor or social worker.
- ☐ Protect individual from injury.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Kidnapping**

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Verify information with the source of the abduction report.
- ☐ Contact law enforcement (call 911) for assistance.
- ☐ Provide a picture and complete information on the student: name, age, description, home address, emergency contact information, and custody information if known (Emergency Protective Order, Domestic Violence Order).
- ☐ Provide suspect information to the police, if known.
- ☐ Contact the parents/guardian of the student involved and establish a communication plan with them.
- ☐ Obtain the best possible witness information.
- ☐ Conduct a thorough search of the school/campus/bus.
- ☐ Relay current information to police, parents and essential school staff.
- ☐ Designate a staff member as a key contact and personally answer the phone line (no voice mail) to receive and provide updated status as it becomes available.
- ☐ Advise the law enforcement dispatcher of the staff member key contact's name and number.
- ☐ Provide the key contact with access to school records.
- ☐ Ask key contact to be available at school by phone beyond the close of the school day, if needed, until dismissed by the principal or law enforcement.
- ☐ When the child is found, contact all appropriate parties as soon as possible.

**STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify principal, providing essential details:
  - ☐ Name and description of the student
  - ☐ Description of the suspect
  - ☐ Vehicle information
- ☐ Move students away from the area of abduction.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

## Medical Emergency

Medical accidents and emergencies can occur at any time and may involve a student or staff member. Some emergencies may only need first aid care, while others may require immediate medical attention. This is not a First Aid manual. When in doubt, dial 911. Medical emergencies involving any student or employee must be reported to the Principal/Site Administrator.

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Assess the victim (ABC – Airway, Breathing, Circulation. Call 911, if appropriate. Provide:
  - School name, address including nearest cross street(s) and fastest way for ambulance to reach the building
  - Exact location within the building
  - Nature of the emergency and how it occurred
  - Approximate age of injured person
  - Caller's name and phone numberDo not hang up until advised to do so by dispatcher.
- ☐ Assign staff member to meet rescue service and show medical responder where the injured person is.
- ☐ Assemble emergency care and contact information of victim
- ☐ Monitor medical status of victim, even if he or she is transported to the hospital.
- ☐ Assign a staff member to remain with individual, even if he or she is transported to the hospital.
- ☐ Notify parents/guardian if the victim is a student. Describe type of illness or injury, medical care being administered, and location where student has been transported.
- ☐ Advise staff of situation (when appropriate). Follow-up with parents.

#### Universal Precautions when Treating a Medical Emergency

- Always use non-latex or nitrile gloves and, if necessary, mask and gown, to reduce the risk of transmission of body fluids.
- Wash hands thoroughly after providing care.

### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ Assess the scene to determine what assistance is needed. Direct students away from the scene of the emergency.
- ☐ Notify Principal/Site Administrator.
- ☐ Stay calm. Keep individual warm with a coat or blanket.
- ☐ Ask school nurse to begin first aid until paramedics arrive. Do not move the individual unless there is danger of further injury.
- ☐ Do not give the individual anything to eat or drink.

### ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:

---

## Missing Student

If a student is missing, a search of the school should be organized immediately. If at any point the child is found, inform everyone who was notified of the incident that the student is no longer missing.

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Call 911 and explain the situation.
- ☐ Appoint staff to surveillance points; ask staff to note license plate numbers and look for any unusual activity.
- ☐ Conduct an immediate search of the school campus/bus, as appropriate.
- ☐ Gather information about student to provide to law enforcement authorities:
  - photo
  - home address
  - parent contact numbers
  - class schedule

- special activities
- bus route /walking information
- ☐ Notify parents/guardians if the student is not found promptly.
- ☐ If case involves abduction, begin gathering witness information for the police. Interview friends, last person to see student.
- ☐ Double-check circumstances:
  - Did someone pick up the student?
  - Could the student have walked home?
  - Is he or she at a medical appointment or another activity?
- ☐ Assist police with investigation. Provide a photo and complete information on the missing child: name. Assure that all parties who know the student or have participated in the search are available to speak with police when they arrive.
- ☐ Designate a staff member as a key contact and personally answer the phone line (no voice mail) to receive and provide updated status as it becomes available.
- ☐ Advise law enforcement dispatcher of the staff member key contact's name and number.
- ☐ If missing during bus transportation, provide law enforcement with child's bus stop location and nearest other bus stops.
- ☐ Have driver keep in communication with the transportation dispatcher. Have transportation dispatcher coordinate efforts and information with the law enforcement dispatcher
- ☐ Exchange phone numbers (household, cell phone, school key contact) with parents/guardian.
- ☐ When the child is found, contact all appropriate parties as soon as possible.
- ☐ Arrange for counseling of students, as needed.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Confirm that student attended school that day. Notify Principal.
- ☐ Provide description of the student, including height, weight, clothing worn that day, backpack, where last seen and when.
- ☐ Bring all students indoors. Immediately lock exterior access to the school and secure the campus. Do not let any individuals leave. Do not let unauthorized individuals come onsite.
- ☐ Take attendance in the classroom and report any other missing students to the office. Keep students in secure areas until notified to resume regular school activities.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

#### **Motor Vehicle Crash**

A motor vehicle crash may result in a fuel or chemical spill on school property. If the crash results in a utility interruption, refer to the section on Utility Failure.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify police and fire department (call 911).
- ☐ Determine immediate response procedures, which may include **EVACUATION, OFF-SITE EVACUATION** or **DIRECTED TRANSPORTATION**.
- ☐ Arrange for first aid treatment and removal of injured occupants from building.
- ☐ Secure area to prevent unauthorized access until the public safety officials (police, sheriff, fire department) arrive.
- ☐ Ensure that students and staff remain at a safe distance from the crash.
- ☐ Account for all building occupants and determine extent of injuries.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Notify Principal.



- ❑ Move students away from immediate vicinity of the crash.
- ❑ **EVACUATE** students to a safe assembly area away from the crash scene. Take class roster/nametags and emergency backpack.
- ❑ Check school site to assure that all students have evacuated.
- ❑ Take attendance at the assembly area.
- ❑ Report missing students to the principal /designee and emergency response personnel.
- ❑ Maintain control of the students a safe distance from the crash site.
- ❑ Care for the injured, if any.
- ❑ Escort students back to the to the school site when emergency response officials have determined it is safe to return to the building.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

#### **Pandemic Influenza**

Influenza is a highly contagious viral disease. Pandemic influenza differs from both seasonal influenza (flu) and avian influenza in the following aspects:

- It is a rare global outbreak which can affect populations around the world.
- It is caused by a new influenza virus to which people do not have immunity.
- Depending upon the specific virus, it can cause more severe illness than regular flu and can affect young healthy people more so than older, sick people.

The Department of Health and Human Services will take the lead in mobilizing a local response to pandemic influenza. Public health alerts will be reported to schools and the community. Individual schools may be closed temporarily to contain spread of the virus.

District has a separate COVID Safety Plan that has been approved by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ❑ Activate heightened surveillance of illness within school site. Gather data on symptoms of students and staff who are sick at home.
- ❑ Insure that students and staff members who are ill stay home.
- ❑ Send sick students and staff home from school immediately.
- ❑ Provide fact sheets and guidelines for school families to make them aware of symptoms and remind them of respiratory hygiene etiquette
- ❑ Monitor bulletins and alerts from the Department of Health and Human Services.
- ❑ Keep staff informed of developing issues.
- ❑ Assist the Department of Health and Human Services in monitoring outbreaks.
- ❑ Respond to media inquiries regarding school attendance status.
- ❑ Implement online education, if necessary, so that students can stay home.
- ❑ Maintain surveillance after the initial epidemic in the event a second wave passes through the community.

#### **STAFF and STUDENT ACTIONS:**

- ❑ Stay home when ill with cough or other flu-like symptoms (chills, fever, muscle aches, sore throat).
- ❑ Practice “respiratory hygiene etiquette”.
- ❑ Disinfect surfaces contaminated with infected respiratory secretions with a diluted bleach solution (1 part bleach to 100 parts water).
- ❑ Implement online homework assignments so that students can stay home.

#### **Respiratory Hygiene Etiquette**

- Cover your cough and sneeze with a tissue
- Wash hands with soap and water or a waterless hand hygiene product
- Place used tissues into a sealed bag

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

## Public Demonstration

When an advance notice of a planned protest is given, inform the staff of the planned demonstration. An information letter to parents should be developed.

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Obtain information on when, why and how many people are expected. Identify the spokesperson for the group
- ☐ Contact local police department for the school's jurisdiction and advise them of the situation.
- ☐ Notify staff of the planned demonstration.
- ☐ Develop an information letter to parents.
- ☐ Assign a staff member to act as liaison with police, media and, possibly the demonstrating group.
- ☐ Designate a staff member to handle incoming calls during the demonstration.
- ☐ Establish areas where demonstrators can set up without affecting the operation of the school
- ☐ Notify transportation of demonstration and any possible impact buses may encounter arriving at or departing from the school.

### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ Do not allow students to be interviewed by the media or join in the demonstration

### ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:

---

## Poisoning/Contamination

This procedure applies if there is evidence of tampering with food packaging, observation of suspicious individuals in proximity to food or water supplies or suspicion of possible food/water contamination. Indicators of contamination may include unusual odor, color and/or taste or multiple individuals with unexplained nausea, vomiting or other illnesses.

### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Call 911.
- ☐ Isolate suspected contaminated food/water to prevent consumption. Restrict access to the area.
- ☐ Maintain a log of affected students and staff and their systems, the food/water suspected to be contaminated, the quantity and character of products consumed and other pertinent information.
- ☐ Provide list of potentially affected students and staff to responding authorities.
- ☐ Provide staff with information on possible poisonous materials in the building.
- ☐ Notify District Superintendent of situation and number of students and staff affected.
- ☐ Confer with Department of Health and Human Services before the resumption of normal school activities.
- ☐ Prepare communication for families advising them of situation and actions taken.

### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ Notify principal/site administrator.
- ☐ Call the Poison Center Hotline 1-800-222-1222.
- ☐ Administer first aid as directed by poison information center.
- ☐ Seek additional medical attention as needed.

### PREVENTATIVE MEASURES:

- ☐ Keep poisonous materials in a locked and secure location.

- ☐ Post the Poison Control Center emergency number in the front office, school clinic and on all phones that can call outside.
- ☐ Post the names of building personnel who have special paramedic, first aid training or other special lifesaving or life-sustaining training.

#### ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:

---

### Sexual Assault

Sexual assault and abuse is any type of sexual activity that a person does not agree to, including:

- inappropriate touching
- vaginal, anal, or oral penetration
- sexual intercourse that is not wanted
- rape
- attempted rape
- child molestation

Sexual assault can be verbal, visual, or anything that forces a person to join in unwanted sexual contact or attention. It can occur by a stranger in an isolated place, on a date, or in the home by someone who is a friend or acquaintance. Depending on the situation, the victim should not eat or drink, change clothes or shower while awaiting police.

#### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Call 911 if the assault is physical.
- ☐ Close off the area to everyone.
- ☐ Assign a counselor/staff member to remain with the victim.
- ☐ Review possible need for a **LOCKDOWN** until circumstances surrounding the incident are known.
- ☐ Notify victim's family.
- ☐ If child abuse is suspected, notify law enforcement. Notify student services staff members, as appropriate.
- ☐ The police will coordinate collection of evidence and questioning of the victim and suspects. Cooperate with any law enforcement agency conducting investigations.
- ☐ Discuss with counselors how to handle emotional effects of the incident on student and staff population. Plan appropriate school events for next day.
- ☐ Coordinate statements to media, families and community. Be aware of rumors that may start from this type of incident and address those rumors directly using facts.

#### STAFF ACTIONS:

- ☐ Determine if immediate medical attention is needed. If so, call 911.
- ☐ Isolate the victim from activity related to the incident.
- ☐ Avoid asking any questions except to obtain a description of the perpetrator.

#### ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:

---

### Shooting

Immediate response to a rapidly changing incident is critical. In most cases, initiate **LOCKDOWN** procedures to isolate students from danger or send them to a secure area. Safety must always be the foremost consideration.

#### PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:

- ☐ Remain calm. Do not confront the shooter(s).
- ☐ Assess the situation:
  - ☐ Is the shooter in the school?
  - ☐ Has shooter been identified?
  - ☐ Has the weapon been found and/or secured?

- ☐ Depending on the situation, initiate **LOCKDOWN** or **EVACUATION**, as appropriate.
- ☐ Call 911. Provide essential details of the situation, i.e., suspect, location, weapons, number of persons involved, motive, injuries/casualties, actions taken by the school (e.g. **LOCKDOWN**).
- ☐ Identify command post for police to respond. Assist police in entering the school; provide officers with critical information.
- ☐ Ensure injured students and staff receive medical attention.
- ☐ If shooter has left, secure all exterior doors to prevent re-entry.
- ☐ If a firearm is known to exist, do not touch it. Allow a law enforcement officer to take possession of the weapon.
- ☐ Keep crime scene secure. Organize **OFF-SITE EVACUATION**, if necessary, or prepare to continue with classes.
- ☐ Isolate and separate witnesses.
- ☐ Gather information for police about the incident and everyone involved with it:
  - ☐ Name of suspect(s)
  - ☐ Location of shooting
  - ☐ Number and identification of casualties and injured
  - ☐ Current location of the shooter(s)
- ☐ Prepare written statements for telephone callers and media. Refer media inquiries to designated Public Information Officer.
- ☐ Prepare letter for students to take home to their families.
- ☐ Arrange for immediate crisis counseling for students and staff.
- ☐ Provide liaison for family members of injured students and staff members.
- ☐ Debrief staff and school police officers.
- ☐ Provide informational updates and counseling, if appropriate, to staff, students and their families during the following few days.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ If gunfire is heard inside the school, implement **LOCKDOWN** immediately. Do not wait for the **LOCKDOWN** announcement.
- ☐ Alert the principal/site administrator.
- ☐ Take immediate action to prevent casualties. If it is safe to clear hallways, bathrooms and open areas, direct students to the closest classroom.
- ☐ Isolate the suspect and/or area. Move others to a safe area to protect them from danger. Implement **LOCKDOWN** or **EVACUATION**, as appropriate.
- ☐ Provide first aid for victims, if needed.
- ☐ Account for all students.
- ☐ Remain calm and quiet in the secured area away from doors and windows. No one out, no one in until further instructions are provided by the principal or law enforcement.
- ☐ Assist police officers – provide identity, location and description of individual and weapons.

#### **STUDENT ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Move quickly and quietly to the closest safe classroom.
- ☐ If rooms are locked, immediately hide in the closest safe zone: bathroom, janitorial closet, office area, library.
- ☐ Lock the door or move furniture or trash can to bar access to the room.
- ☐ Remain quiet until further instructions are provided by the principal or law enforcement

#### **Storm/Severe Weather**

Severe weather can be accompanied by high winds, downed trees, and swollen creeks. An emergency response is required when this type of weather poses any risk to the staff and students. Assure that each student's method of returning home is safe and reliable.

#### **Severe Storm**

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Monitor weather forecasts and weather-related communications to determine onset of storm conditions that may affect school operations.

- ☐ Report to site by 6 a.m. to check for power outages, flooding, etc.
- ☐ Determine whether school will be closed or remain open.
- ☐ Notify superintendent of school status.
- ☐ Assign staff to activate staff and parent phone trees
- ☐ Post school status on school website.
- ☐ Notify utility companies of any break or suspected break in utility lines.
- ☐ Take appropriate action to safeguard school property.
- ☐ Upon passage of the storm, return to normal routine.

### **Windstorm**

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Monitor weather forecasts to determine onset of storm conditions that may affect school operations
- ☐ Notify utility companies of any break or suspected break in utility lines.
- ☐ Keep staff and students in sheltered areas of the building until winds have subsided and it is safe to return to the classroom.
- ☐ Take appropriate action to safeguard school property.
- ☐ Upon passage of the storm, return to normal routine.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Evacuate any classrooms bearing full force of wind. Evacuate to lower floor of school building near inside walls.
- ☐ Initiate **TAKE COVER** with students in the shielded areas within the building. Stay away from windows.
- ☐ Take attendance. Report any missing students to principal/site administrator.
- ☐ Close all blinds and curtains.
- ☐ Avoid auditoriums, gymnasiums and other structures with large roof spans.
- ☐ Remain with students near an inside wall or on lower floors of the building. Make arrangements for special needs, snacks and quiet recreational activities.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

#### **Student Riot**

A student riot is an assemblage of students whose purpose and conduct threatens the safety and security of the school community and school property. Students who participate in a riot on campus should be informed that they will be suspended or possibly arrested if they do not comply with instructions. Providing a timely opportunity for students to vent, in a safe and constructive atmosphere, should prevent the escalation of violence.

#### **STUDENT ACTIONS:**

- ☐ In a violent situation, immediately notify the first available adult.
- ☐ Do not retaliate or take unnecessary chances.
- ☐ Move away from the area of agitation.
- ☐ Hold on to belongings to the extent that it is safe to do so; do not pick up anything and do not go back for anything until receiving clearance to do so.
- ☐ Stay calm and reassure fellow students.
- ☐ Assist teachers and staff in accounting for students.
- ☐ Share all relevant information with law enforcement, teachers, and school staff.
- ☐ Follow directions from school administrator or law enforcement directions about where to go.
- ☐ Do not speculate to others or perpetuate rumors.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Initiate **LOCKDOWN**, if warranted. Alert other administrators about the incident.
- ☐ Control student ingress and egress from campus.
- ☐ Identify why the disruption is occurring. If necessary, notify police to request assistance.

- ❑ If disruption is non-violent, notify school resource officer or school education officer.
- ❑ Clearly communicate to all students (via announcement or bullhorn), in the presence of staff or adult witnesses, that students should either attend classes or move to a designated safe area. Inform students that they will be suspended or possibly arrested if they do not comply with instructions.
- ❑ Assign staff member to be responsible for media relations and for setting up a staging area for the media.
- ❑ If student disruption persists, after a second warning, take appropriate disciplinary action as outlined by the Student Responsibilities and Rights Handbook.
- ❑ Notify parents about the incident, as appropriate.
- ❑ After insuring physical safety of those involved, provide crisis intervention or counseling to meet psychological needs of students and staff.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

#### **Suicide Attempt**

Suicide, attempted suicide, and suicidal gestures have a significant detrimental effect, not only on the involved student, but also on others in the school community. There is no way to predict who will commit suicide, or when, but there are warning signs, including: increasing talk of death, talk about not being worth living and reckless behavior. School staff with reasonable cause to believe that a student is suicidal should begin the intervention process immediately. Parents must always be contacted. Attention should focus on the safety and best interests of the student, whose health, life or safety may be endangered

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ❑ Call ambulance in event of overdose or injury requiring medical attention.
- ❑ Call 911 if immediate threat exists to the safety of the student or others.
- ❑ Calm student by talking and reassuring until police arrive. Try to have the student relinquish devices for and means of harming self. If individual is armed with any type of weapon, USE EXTREME CAUTION. Do not attempt to remove the weapon from the possession of the individual. Allow police to do so.
- ❑ Cancel all outside activities.
- ❑ Determine if the student's distress appears to be the result of parent or caretaker abuse, neglect, or exploitation. If not, contact parents/guardians and encourage them to have the child evaluated. Provide a list of referral sources and telephone numbers.
- ❑ If allegations warrant, refer student to Child Protective Services. Contact parents/guardians and inform them of actions taken.
- ❑ Arrange for medical or counseling resources that may provide assistance.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ❑ Inform the Principal of what was written, drawn, spoken and/or threatened.
- ❑ Move other students away from the immediate area, but remain with the troubled student until assistance arrives.
- ❑ Calmly talk to the student to determine whether he/she has any life-threatening devices (e.g., gun, knife, drugs, etc.) If possible, calmly remove them from the student and the immediate environment. Do NOT struggle if you meet resistance.
- ❑ Calmly move the student to a pre-arranged, non-threatening place away from other students where a Crisis Intervention Team member and a telephone will be close by.

#### **ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

#### **Suspicious Package**

The following list shows some types of parcels that should draw immediate concern:

- Foreign mail, air mail and special delivery
- Restrictive markings, e.g., "Personal"
- Handwritten or poorly-typed addresses
- Titles but no names
- Misspelling of common names
- Excessive weight, unevenly distributed
- No return address
- Excessive postage
- Excessive masking tape, string
- Oily stains or discoloration
- Protruding wires or tin foil
- Rigid envelope

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Call 911.
- ☐ Make a list of all persons who came into contact with the package. Include work and home phone numbers for any necessary follow-up.
- ☐ Prevent others from coming into the area.
- ☐ Ask everyone who has been in contact with the package to remain until instructed to leave by Public Safety or Public Health responders.
- ☐ If powder spills out, shut the ventilation system, heating system, or air
- ☐ Public health and safety staff will determine the need for decontamination and initiation of prophylaxis treatment.
- ☐ Advise staff when the emergency is over. Go home, take a shower and wash clothes. Do not use bleach on your skin.

**STAFF ACTIONS if package is unopened and not leaking:**

- ☐ Do not open package. Do not pass it around to show it to other people.
- ☐ Do not bend, squeeze, shake or drop package.
- ☐ Put package in a container such as a trash can to prevent leakage. Move it a safe distance from other people.
- ☐ Leave the room promptly and prevent anyone from entering.
- ☐ Notify principal or Site Administrator.

**STAFF ACTIONS if package is leaking:**

- ☐ Do not sniff, touch, taste, or look closely at the spilled contents.
- ☐ Do *not* clean up the powder.
- ☐ Put the package on a stable surface.
- ☐ Leave the room promptly and prevent anyone from entering.
- ☐ Wash hands thoroughly with soap and water.
- ☐ Notify principal or Site Administrator.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Terrorist Attack/War**

Thorough crisis planning will carry the school and district a long way in responding to a terrorist incident during school hours. A terrorist attack may result in the following:

- Damage beyond school boundaries;
- Victims who are contaminated or seriously injured;
- Widespread fear and panic;
- A crime scene to protect.

**Civil Defense Warning of Possible Enemy Attack**

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Move students to closest suitable shelter.
- ☐ If the above is not advisable, remain in school building as place of shelter.

**STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Keep students calm.
- ☐ Close all curtains and blinds.

**Enemy Attack Without Warning****STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Keep students calm.
- ☐ Close all curtains and blinds.
- ☐ Instruct students to DUCK AND COVER.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Threat Level Red**

These are actions to take when the Homeland Security Advisory System risk is set at “Threat Level Red”, specific to the community.

**During school hours****PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Listen to radio and TV for current information and instructions.
- ☐ Initiate **ACTION** appropriate for the situation. Action may likely involve **DUCK, COVER and HOLD, EVACUATION, SHELTER IN PLACE or TAKE COVER.**
- ☐ Continue to monitor media for specific situation.
- ☐ Be alert and immediately report suspicious activity to proper authorities.
- ☐ If circumstances and time allow, move students to closest suitable shelter.
  - Location:
  - Procedure for movement to shelter:
- ☐ If moving students is not advisable, remain in building as place of shelter.
- ☐ Close school if recommended to do so by appropriate authorities.

**OFFICE STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Require identification check for anyone entering school other than students, staff and faculty.
- ☐ Escort visitors to location in school building.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Threat/Assaults**

Threats occur when a belligerent or armed person on the school site bullies, intimidates or coerces others, targeting an individual, particular group or the entire school community. Threats are presented as overt hostility. They may be received by written note, email communication, phone call or orally. The procedure below applies to an oral threat.

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Assess the type of threat to determine the level of risk to the safety of students and staff. In categorizing the risk, attempt to determine:
  - 1) Is the individual moving towards violent action?



2) Is there evidence to suggest movement from thought to action?

- High violence potential qualifies for arrest or hospitalization.
  - Safety is endangered when there is: (a) sufficient evidence of repetitive/ intentional infliction of emotional distress upon others; or (b) sufficient evidence of the unintentional infliction of emotional distress upon others.
- ☐ Notify police (dial 911), if the safety of students or staff is endangered. Provide exact location and nature of incident and school response actions.
  - ☐ Isolate the threatening person from other students and staff, if it is safe to do so. Initiate appropriate response actions, which may be **LOCKDOWN** or **EVACUATION**. Cancel all outside activities.
  - ☐ Respond to students who are prone to overt displays of anger in a calm, non-confrontational manner. If an immediate threat is not clearly evident, attempt to diffuse the situation.
  - ☐ If an individual is armed with any type of weapon, USE EXTREME CAUTION. Do not attempt to remove the weapon from the possession of the individual. Allow police to do so.
  - ☐ Facilitate a meeting with student(s) and family to review expectations.
  - ☐ Facilitate a staff meeting to review plans for keeping school safe. Enlist the support of community service providers.

**STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ If any students are outside, move them inside the building or away from the site of the threat/assault. If unable to do so, have students lie down and cover their heads. Keep students calm.
- ☐ Inside the classroom, institute **LOCKDOWN**. Close all curtains and blinds.
- ☐ Disconnect the school television system in classrooms so the individual cannot view news coverage and see locations of police/students/etc.
- ☐ Remain with students until **ALL CLEAR** is given.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Utility Failure**

Failure of any of the utilities (electricity, gas, water) during school hours constitutes a condition that must be dealt with on a situational basis. Advance notice may be received from a utility company regarding loss of service. In many cases, such loss of service will be of short duration and require no special action other than notifying staff of the temporary interruption of service.

**PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR:**

- ☐ Notify utility company. Provide the following information:
- ☐ Affected areas of the school site
- ☐ Type of problem or outage
- ☐ Expected duration of the outage, if known
- ☐ Determine length of time service will be interrupted.
- ☐ Determine desired action, which may include relocation of students and staff, notification of parents, and alternate food service.
- ☐ If disruption in service will severely hamper school operation, notify students and staff by appropriate means.
- ☐ Use messengers with oral or written word as an alternate means of faculty notification.
- ☐ Notify District Office of loss of service.
- ☐ Implement plan to provide services without utilities or with alternate utilities.

**A. Plan for Loss of Water**

Toilets:

Drinking Water:

Food Service:

Fire Suppression:

Other:

#### **B. Plan for Loss of Electricity**

Ventilation:

Emergency Light:

Computers:

Other:

#### **C. Plan for Loss of Natural Gas**

Heat:

Food Service:

Other: .

### **Weapon**

The brandishing of any weapons poses an immediate threat to students and staff. Response is the same whether the weapon is used, seen or suspected but not in use. Safety must always be the foremost consideration. A person wielding a weapon will usually respond best to calm, reasonable talk. In addition to calming the individual, talking allows time for law enforcement officials and other professionals to arrive.

#### **STAFF ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Remain calm. Take immediate action to prevent casualties. Isolate the suspect and/or area. Move others to a safe area to protect them from danger.
- ☐ Alert the principal/site administrator.
- ☐ Make no effort to intervene. Allow a law enforcement officer to take possession of the weapon.
- ☐ Provide first aid for victims, if needed.
- ☐ Account for all students.
- ☐ Assist police officers – provide identity, location and description of individual and weapons.

#### **PRINCIPAL/SITE ADMINISTRATOR ACTIONS:**

- ☐ Remain calm. Depending on how the situation unfolds, initiate **LOCKDOWN** or **EVACUATION**, as needed. Do not confront the suspect.
- ☐ Call 911. Provide essential details of the situation, i.e., suspect, location, weapons, number of persons involved, motive, actions taken by the school (e.g. **LOCKDOWN**).
- ☐ Identify command post for police to respond. Assist police to enter the school. Provide officers with critical information. Accompany the police officer to the student suspected of having a weapon.
- ☐ If suspect has left, secure all exterior doors to prevent re-entry.
- ☐ Isolate and separate witnesses. Instruct them to write a statement of events while waiting for police to arrive.
- ☐ Gather information about the incident for the police:
  - ☐ Name of student with weapon.
  - ☐ Location of witness when weapon was seen.
  - ☐ What did the student do with the weapon after it was displayed?
  - ☐ What is the current location of the student with the weapon?
- ☐ Reserve a private area for the student to be taken and questioned. Allow police officer to thoroughly search student with another adult witness present. Police officer should take possession of and secure any weapon located.
- ☐ Assign an administrator to remove all of the suspected student's belongings (book bag, clothing, etc.) from the classroom. Do not allow the student to pick-up or carry his own belongings.
- ☐ Search student's belongings, including--but not limited to --backpack, purse, locker, and auto, if applicable.
- ☐ Notify parents/guardians.

- ❑ Follow procedures for student disciplinary actions. Take photo of weapon to be included in the expulsion proceedings.
- ❑ Secure a detailed written statement from witnesses including staff.
- ❑ Provide post-event trauma counseling for students and staff, as needed.
- ❑ Provide informational updates to staff, students and their families during next few days to squelch rumors.

**ADDITIONAL STEPS FOR THE SCHOOL:**

---

**Emergency Evacuation Map**